

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards


SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: April 4, 2016

1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1	Product Name:	ColorProof Style All Around Hair Spray (Export EU / not for USA market)
1.2	Chemical Name:	Aerosol Hair Spray
1.3	Synonyms:	All Around Hair Spray
1.4	Trade Names:	ColorProof Style All Around Hair Spray (Export)
1.5	Product Uses/Restrictions:	Professional and Cosmetic Use
1.6	Distributor's Name:	ColorProof Evolved Color Care
1.7	Distributor's Address:	19900 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTel: +1 (813) 248-0585 / +1 (800) 255-3924
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p>This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC: 1088 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia)</p> <p>DANGER! EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.</p> <p><u>Classification:</u> Level 2 Aerosol; Category 2 Flammable Aerosol</p> <p><u>Hazard Statements (H):</u> H-222– Extremely Flammable Aerosol. H229–Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation.</p> <p><u>Precautionary Statement (P):</u></p> <p>P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking.</p> <p>P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source.</p> <p>P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use.</p> <p>P261 – avoid breathing vapors/spray.</p> <p>P271 – Use only in well-ventilated area.</p> <p>P304+P340 – IF INHALED; Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p> <p>P305+P351+338 – IF INEYES; Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, continue rinsing.</p> <p>P337+P313 – If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.</p> <p>P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 48°C (120 °F).</p> <p>P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility.</p>	
-----	------------------------	---	---

3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION

Substance / Chemical Name(s)	CAS No.	EINECS No.	%	Other
Dimethyl Ether	115-10-6	204-065-8	50 - 70	Press. Gas 1; Flam. Gas 1; H220
Ethanol (SD Alcohol 40B)	64-17-5	200-578-6	45 - 55	Flam. Liq. 2; H225

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1	First Aid:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before reuse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> If product get in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p>
4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Moderately irritating to the eyes.</p>

SAFETY DATA SHEET


Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: April 4, 2016

		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).
4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure	<u>Ingestion:</u>	May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.
		<u>Skin:</u>	Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.
		<u>Eyes:</u>	Overexposure in eyes, may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes) Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.
		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.	
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.	
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.	
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.	
		HEALTH	2
		FLAMMABILITY	3
		PHYSICAL HAZARDS	0
		PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	B
		EYES	SKIN

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1	Fire and Explosion Hazards:	Level 2 Aerosol (NFPA 30B). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120° F (48°C). Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and/or exposed gases if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.	
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, CO ₂ , Dry Chemical	
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand_ and full protective gear. Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personnel. Fight fire upwind. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.	

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1	Spills:	Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). <u>Small spills</u> Wear appropriate personal protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container. <u>Large spills:</u> Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.
-----	---------	---

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE INFORMATION

7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices	Do not eat, drink, or smoke while handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.
7.2	Storage and Handling:	Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F (48°C). Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying, keep cap in place when not in use. Storage Level 2 Aerosols.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: April 4, 2016

7.3 Special Precautions: Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1	Exposure Limits: Ppm (mg/m ³)	Chemical Name(s)	ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA			OTHER
			TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH	
		Ethanol (SD Alcohol 40B)	1000	3000	1000	1800	NF	1000	1900	3300	
		DIMETHYL ETHER	NA	NA	400	760	NF	NA	NA	NA	
8.2	Ventilation & Engineering Controls	General mechanical (e.g., fans) or natural ventilation is sufficient when this product is in use. Use local or general exhaust ventilation to effectively remove and prevent buildup of vapors or mist generated from the handling of this product.									
8.3	Respiratory Protection:	No special respiratory protection is required under typical circumstances of use or handling. In instances where dusts of this product are generated, and respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by 29 CFR §1910.134, applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CAS Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces, EC member States, or Australia.									
8.4	Eye Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. Avoid eye contact. Safety glasses should be used when handling or using large quantities of this product (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)).									
8.5	Hand Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. However, may cause skin irritation is some sensitive individuals. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)), wear rubber, nitrile or impervious plastic gloves.									
8.6	Body Protection:	No apron required when handling small quantities. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 5 lbs.), eye wash station and deluge showers should be available. Upon completion of work activities involving large quantities of this product, wash any exposed areas thoroughly with soap and water.									



9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol, misty spray
9.2	Odor:	Fresh odor
9.3	Odor Threshold	NA
9.4	pH:	NA
9.5	Melting/Freezing Point	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/ Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C) TCC for propellant only; 35.6 °F (2 °C) EPA method 1010 Concentrate only
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability limits	NA
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20 °C (68° F) – Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55 °C (131 °F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density	>1
9.11	Relative Density:	0.81 – 0.95
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow}):	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature:	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation Rate >1: Percent Volatile 95%

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: April 4, 2016

10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY

10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂)
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.
10.4	Conditions to Avoid	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation:	YES	Absorption:	YES	Ingestion:	YES
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals.					
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4					
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5					
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	NA					
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.					
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.					
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.					
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not report to cause teratogenic effects in humans.					
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not report to cause reproductive effects in humans.					
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3					
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NA					
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.					


12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste – Characteristic – Ignitable (D001)

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL < 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020	
14.2	IATA (AIR)	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL < 0.5 L)	
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE "LIMITED QUANTITY", "LTD QTY", OR "QUANT LTÉE" OR "QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE"	
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	




SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: April 4, 2016

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substance subject to SATA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.	
15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.	
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.	
15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	Ethanol: 2270 kg; 5000 lbs	
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G. (Cosmetics)	
15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the SDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of the product are listed on the DSL/NDL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substance List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)	
15.7	State Regulatory Information:	Ethanol: is found on the following state criteria lists FL, MA, MN, NJ, PA, and WA Dimethyl Ether can be found on the following state criteria lists: MA, MN, PA, WA and NJ No other ingredients of this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).	
15.8	Other Requirements:	The primary components of this product are listed in Annex I of EU Directive 67/548/EEC: Dimethyl Ether : Flammable (F+). Risk Phrases (R) 12 – Highly Flammable. Safety Phrases (S): 2-7-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep cool store below 120 °F (48.8 °C). Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking. Ethanol : Flammable (F). Risk Phrases (R): 11 – Flammable. Safety Phrase (S): 2-7-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking	 

16. OTHER INFORMATION

16.1	Other Information:	DANGER! EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 48°C (120°F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP PRODUCT LOCKED-UP AND OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
16.2	Terms & Definitions:	See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.
16.3	Disclaimer:	This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the base of KIK Custom Product's knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or complete-ness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: April 4, 2016



Flammable



Explosive



Oxidizer



Pressurized



Corrosive



Toxic



Harmful/Irritating



Health Hazard



Environment



Face Shield and Protective Eyewear



Apron



Dust Mask



Scuba



Protective Clothing



Full Suit



Boots



Safety Glasses



Gloves

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: April 4, 2016



Full Face Respirator



Reactive



Irritant / Harmful



Biohazard



Oxidizing



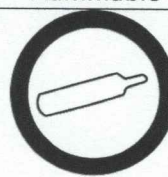
Flammable



Infectious



Corrosive



Compressed



Toxic



Irritation

SAFETY DATA SHEET**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-2015

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Dimethicone, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Behentrimonium Chloride, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Quaternium-91, Dimethiconol, Phospholipids, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Phenyl Dimethicone, Jojoba Esters, Isopropyl Alcohol, Amodimethicone, Ricinoleamidopropyltrimonium Methosulfate, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Phenoxyethanol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Panthenol, Octyldodecyl Ricinoleate, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Fragrance, Citric Acid, Polyquaternium-55, Undeceth-11, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Undeceth-5, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-13 Pareth-3, Butyloctanol, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Disodium EDTA, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Magnesium Nitrate, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Caprylyl Glycol, Sodium Benzoate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Magnesium Chloride, Trisodium HEDTA, Tocopherol, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Phytantriol, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, BHT, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-di-t-butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Viscous emulsion-to match std

Odor: Creamy oatmeal-to match std

Color: Off-white-to match std

pH: 4.50 - 5.30

Specific Gravity: 0.98 - 1.00

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR CONDITION

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7059_MT-322-47

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 24-Sep-2015

Revision Date 24-Sep-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Baobab Heal & Repair Leave-In Treatment

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537066LD34257

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque, semi-viscous emulsion and slightly grainy

Physical state Liquid

Odor Oats & Almond

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Isododecane, Propanediol, Dimethicone, Dicaprylyl Ether, Glycerin, Phenoxyethanol, Phospholipids, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Panthenol, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Fragrance, Polyquaternium-6, VP/VA Copolymer, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Silicone Quaternium-16, Cetrimonium Chloride, Citric Acid, Undeceth-11, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Undeceth-5, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Selaginella Lepidophylla Extract, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Sodium Methoxy PEG-16 Maleate/Styrene Sulfonate Copolymer, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate/Octinoxate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Quaternium-95, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Dimethiconol, Tocopherol, Hexyl Cinnamal, Coumarin, Eugenol, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Sodium Benzoate, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Etidronic Acid, Lactobacillus Ferment

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full

protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Oats & Almond
Appearance	Opaque, semi-viscous emulsion and slightly grainy	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off white to light yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.5 - 5.5	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.96 - 1.00	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	6,000 - 12,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard No

Chronic Health Hazard No

Fire hazard No

Sudden release of pressure hazard No

Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 24-Sep-2015

Revision Date 24-Sep-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information

relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC

Address: NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone #1-800-424-9300

Date: March-2015

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Decyl Glucoside, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Glycereth-26, PEG-12 Dimethicone, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Benzyl Benzoate, Fragrance, Phospholipids, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Quaternium-91, Glycol Distearate, Citric Acid, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Potassium Cocoate, Polyquaternium-10, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Methyl Gluceth-20, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Chlorphenesin, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Undeceth-11, Limonene, Undeceth-5, Polyquaternium-7, Butyloctanol, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-13 Pareth-3, Polyquaternium-55, Phenoxyethanol, Magnesium Nitrate, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Disodium EDTA, Benzoic Acid, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Tetrasodium EDTA, Sodium Benzoate, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Caprylyl Glycol, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Magnesium Chloride, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Methylisothiazolinone, Tocopherol, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Glycerin, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Tocopheryl Acetate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Phytantriol, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, BHT, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-di-t-butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Pearlized Semi Viscous Liquid to match std

Odor: Light citrus-to match std

Color: Light yellow-to match std

pH: 5.50 - 6.50

Specific Gravity: 1.02 - 1.05

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Soluble

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE BAOBAB HEAL & REPAIR SHAMPOO

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7058_VF-323-34

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 07-Feb-2017

Revision Date 07-Feb-2017

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Bio Repair-8 Anti-Thinning Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537081MV36077

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fresh mint

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Decyl Glucoside, Vaccinium Myrtillus Fruit Extract, Propanediol, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Methyl Gluceth-10, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Cocoate, Polyimide-1, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Polyquaternium-44, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Fragrance, Citric Acid, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugarcane) Extract, Polyquaternium-10, Sodium Benzoate, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Fruit Extract, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Fruit Extract, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Panthenol, Ethylhexylglycerin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Butylene Glycol, Acer Saccharum (Sugar Maple) Extract, Cetyl Alcohol, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein, Potassium Cetyl Phosphate, Isostearyl Isostearate, Cetyl Behenate, Behenic Acid, PPG-26-Buteth-26, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Potassium Sorbate, Pisum Sativum (Pea) Sprout Extract, Glycerin, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Retinyl Palmitate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Leaf Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Caffeine, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Biotin, Ascorbic Acid, Isomalt, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Quaternium-95, Apium Graveolens (Celery) Seed Extract, Apigenin, Oleanolic Acid, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract, Cucurbita Pepo (Pumpkin) Seed Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture Extract, Urtica Dioica (Nettle) Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Xanthan Gum, Serenoa Serrulata Fruit Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Lecithin, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Fruit Cell Extract, BHT, Disodium EDTA, Alcohol, Tetrasodium EDTA, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Coumarin, Limonene

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Skin contact

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Inhalation

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Ingestion

Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms

May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians

Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and**

Household Settings:

No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection

No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fresh mint
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Light Straw		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	5.00 - 6.00		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available		
Flammability Limit in Air			
Upper flammability limit:	No information available		
Lower flammability limit:	No information available		
Vapor pressure	No information available		
Vapor density	No information available		
Relative density	1.00 - 1.03		
Water solubility	Soluble in water		
Solubility in other solvents	No information available		
Partition coefficient	No information available		
Autoignition temperature	No information available		
Decomposition temperature	No information available		
Kinematic viscosity	6,000 - 12,000 cps		
Dynamic viscosity	No information available		
Explosive properties	No information available		
Oxidizing properties	No information available		

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**Reactivity**

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

<u>Other adverse effects</u>	No information available
-------------------------------------	--------------------------

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard No

Chronic Health Hazard No

Fire hazard No

Sudden release of pressure hazard No

Reactive Hazard No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 07-Feb-2017

Revision Date 07-Feb-2017

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 13-Jul-2017

Revision Date 13-Jul-2017

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Bio Repair-8 Stem Cell Scalp Serum

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537080VF37976-R

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC

19900 Macarthur Blvd.

Irvine, CA 92612

Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Hazy water thin liquid	Physical state Liquid	Odor Herbal Mint Scent
--	------------------------------	-------------------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Butylene Glycol, PPG-5-Ceteth-20, Polysorbate 20, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Sodium Benzoate, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Xanthan Gum, Vaccinium Myrtillus Fruit Extract, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugarcane) Extract, PPG-26-Buteth-26, Hydrolyzed Glycosaminoglycans, Aminomethyl Propanol, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Zinc Gluconate, Magnesium Aspartate, Taurine, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Fruit Extract, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Fruit Extract, Rice Amino Acid, Benzyl Nicotinate, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture Extract, Methyl Nicotinate, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein, Acer Saccharum (Sugar Maple) Extract, Glycerin, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Copper Gluconate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Rice Protein, Apigenin, Tocopheryl Nicotinate, Oleanolic Acid, Quaternium-95, Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Ahnfeltiopsis Concinna Extract, Lecithin, Potassium Sorbate, Propanediol, Superoxide Dismutase, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Protein, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Panthenyl Ethyl Ether, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Leaf Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Caffeine, Biotin, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Pisum Sativum (Pea) Sprout Extract, Cetyl Alcohol, Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract, Cucurbita Pepo (Pumpkin) Seed Extract, Potassium Cetyl Phosphate, Isostearyl Isostearate, Cetyl Behenate, Behenic Acid, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Myristoyl Pentapeptide-17, Urtica Dioica (Nettle) Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Serenoa Serrulata Fruit Extract, Saccharomyces/Potassium Ferment Hydrolysate, Saccharomyces/Magnesium Ferment Hydrolysate, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Adenosine Triphosphate, Tocopherol, Coumarin, Eugenol, Limonene, BHT, Alcohol, 1,2-Hexanediol, Caprylyl Glycol, Benzoic Acid, Chlorphenesin, Propylene Glycol, Sodium Dehydroacetate, Citric Acid, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Disodium EDTA, Benzyl Alcohol, Sodium Dextran Sulfate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Inhalation	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data**Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact** None.**Sensitivity to Static Discharge** None.**Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters**Exposure Guidelines** .**Appropriate engineering controls**

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal Mint Scent
Appearance	Hazy water thin liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Light Straw		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.20 - 6.20	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.99 - 1.02	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	N/A	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.

Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C
Issue Date	13-Jul-2017			
Revision Date	13-Jul-2017			

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 20-Dec-2017

Revision Date 20-Dec-2017

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Care Biorepair-8 Thickening Blow Dry Spray

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537088MT39947

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC

19900 Macarthur Blvd.

Irvine, CA 92612

Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Slightly hazy liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Minty

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Polyimide-1, VP/VA Copolymer, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Phenoxyethanol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Chlorphenesin, Sodium Benzoate, Fragrance, Undeceth-11, Citric Acid, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Hydroxypropyltrimonium Hydrolyzed Corn Starch, Disodium EDTA, Hydrolyzed Jojoba Protein, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Biotin, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture Extract, Xanthan Gum, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein Pg-Propyl Silanetriol, Lecithin, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Tocopherol, BHT, Limonene, Hydroxycitronellal, Linalool, Citronellol, Eugenol, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Potassium Sorbate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Alcohol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Inhalation	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Minty
Appearance	Slightly hazy liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	colorless		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	5.0 - 6.0		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	N/A
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products. <0.1%
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 20-Dec-2017

Revision Date 20-Dec-2017

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 14-Mar-2017

Revision Date 14-Mar-2017

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Bio Repair-8 Thicker Fuller Condition

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537079AD37632

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque smooth emulsion	Physical state Liquid	Odor Minty Floral Type
--	------------------------------	-------------------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Panthenol, Hydroxypropyl Starch Phosphate, Polyimide-1, Glycerin, Propanediol, Citric Acid, Behentrimonium Chloride, Vaccinium Myrtillus Fruit Extract, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Silicone Quaternium-16, Dimethiconol, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Quaternium-91, Octyldodecyl Ricinoleate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Sodium Benzoate, Prunus Armeniaca (Apricot) Kernel Oil, PEG-60 Almond Glycerides, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Fragrance, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugarcane) Extract, Undeceth-11, Cetyl Alcohol, Sodium Lauroamphoacetate, Cetrirmonium Methosulfate, Caprylyl Glycol, Butyloctanol, 1,2-Hexanediol, Hydrolyzed Jojoba Esters, Potassium Cetyl Phosphate, Isostearyl Isostearate, Cetyl Behenate, Behenic Acid, Citrus Limon (Lemon) Fruit Extract, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange) Fruit Extract, Undeceth-5, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Butylene Glycol, Menthol, Acer Saccharum (Sugar Maple) Extract, Disodium EDTA, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, PPG-26-Buteth-26, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Retinyl Palmitate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree) Leaf Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Cucurbita Pepo (Pumpkin) Seed Oil, Caffeine, Biotin, Ascorbic Acid, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Isomalt, Quaternium-95, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Sorbate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture Extract, Apigenin, Urtica Dioica (Nettle) Extract, Oleanolic Acid, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1, Xanthan Gum, Serenoa Serrulata Fruit Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Lecithin, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Fruit Cell Extract, Pisum Sativum (Pea) Sprout Extract, Apium Graveolens (Celery) Seed Extract, Isopropyl Alcohol, Ethylhexylglycerin, BHT, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Alcohol, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Benzyl Salicylate, Citronellol, Coumarin, Eugenol, Hydroxycitronellal

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Inhalation	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data**Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact** None.**Sensitivity to Static Discharge** None.**Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters**Exposure Guidelines****Appropriate engineering controls**

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Minty Floral Type
Appearance	Opaque smooth emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Slightly Yellowish - Off White		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	3.50 - 4.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.99 - 1.05	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	20,000 - 28,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.

Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA

-

DSL/NDSL

-

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 14-Mar-2017

Revision Date 14-Mar-2017

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 18-Aug-2016

Revision Date 18-Aug-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care CC Prime Genius Anti-Aging Style Extending Primer

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537074LR35884

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque semi-viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Vanilla coconut

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Propanediol, Isododecane, Methyl Gluceth-10, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Silicone Quaternium-3, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Phenoxyethanol, Phospholipids, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Cetrimonium Chloride, Fragrance, C14-22 Alcohols, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Citric Acid, Trideceth-12, C12-20 Alkyl Glucoside, Disodium EDTA, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein, Methyl Dihydroabietate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Potassium Sorbate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sclerocarya Birrea Seed Oil, Panthenol, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, PEG-7 Dimethicone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Laureth-7, Polysorbate 20, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Sodium Hydroxide, Dimethiconol, Dimethicone, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Benzyl Benzoate, Alcohol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Tocopherol, BHT, Lactic Acid, Sodium Benzoate, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full

protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Vanilla coconut
Appearance	Opaque semi-viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white to slightly yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	3.75 - 4.75	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.97 - 1.01	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	2,500 - 8,500 CPS	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 18-Aug-2016

Revision Date 18-Aug-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other

materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Aug-2015

Revision Date 03-Aug-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Clearitup Detox Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537060VF32345

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC

19900 Macarthur Blvd.

Irvine, CA 92612

Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Clear to slightly hazy
semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fresh herbal scent

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Decyl Glucoside, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Trioleate, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Silicone Quaternium-16, Potassium Cocoate, Citric Acid, Propanediol, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Chlorphenesin, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Undeceth-11, Polyquaternium-7, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Sodium Bicarbonate, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Geraniol, Hydroxycitronellal, Citronellol, Limonene, Hydroxyisohexyl 3-Cyclohexene Carboxaldehyde, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Linalool, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Ascorbic Acid, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Methylisothiazolinone, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Benzoic Acid, BHT, Sodium Benzoate, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tetrasodium EDTA, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-di-t-butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	May cause eye irritation.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fresh herbal scent
Appearance	Clear to slightly hazy semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Light Straw		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	6.00 - 6.85	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Specific Gravity	1.00 - 1.03	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	6,000 - 12,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**Reactivity**

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**Information on likely routes of exposure**

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****Ecotoxicity**

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

<u>Other adverse effects</u>	No information available
-------------------------------------	--------------------------

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**Waste treatment methods**

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 03-Aug-2015

Revision Date 03-Aug-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Control Craze Styling Creme

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537047MT30068

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous shimmering emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Citrus

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, PVP, Glycereth-26, Polyquaternium-4, Phenoxyethanol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Carbomer, Fragrance, Mica, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Aminomethyl Propanol, Limonene, Titanium Dioxide, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Dimethiconol, Linalool, Disodium EDTA, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexylglycerin, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Yellow 5, Yellow 6, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Citrus
Appearance	Viscous shimmering emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Gold		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.5 - 6.0		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		

Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	1.00 - 1.03
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	8,000 - 10,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 09-Feb-2016

Revision Date 09-Feb-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Crafting Pomade Texture + Hold + Shine

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537067MM35612

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Shiny, viscous emulsion	Physical state Liquid	Odor Fruity
---	------------------------------	--------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Oleth-20, C12-15 Alkyl Benzoate, Oleth-10, Sorbitol, Glycerin, Copernicia Cerifera (Carnauba) Wax, PPG-5-Ceteth-20, Fragrance, Kaolin, Cyclopentasiloxane, VP/VA Copolymer, Polyurethane-14, Phenoxyethanol, PEG-7 Glyceryl Cocoate, Canola Oil, AMP-Acrylates Copolymer, Sodium Benzoate, Mica, Chlorphenesin, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Germ Extract, Citric Acid, Ethylhexylglycerin, Zea Mays (Corn) Starch, Silica, Titanium Dioxide, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate, Ascorbic Acid, Panthenol, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Ext. Violet 2, Red 33, BHT, Tocopherol, Citral, Citronellol, Limonene, Geraniol, Hexyl Cinnamal, Hydroxycitronellal, Linalool, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Aminomethyl Propanol, Tetrasodium Glutamate Diacetate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity
Appearance	Shiny, viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Bluish lavender		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	5.5 - 6.0		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.985 - 1.015
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	95,000 - 115,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States
Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 09-Feb-2016

Revision Date 09-Feb-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 13-Jun-2016

Revision Date 13-Jun-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Crazysmooth Anti-Frizz Condition

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537050VF30344

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA HazardCommunication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Homogeneous, viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Herbal citrus

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Dimethicone, Glycerin, Cyclopentasiloxane, Behentrimonium Chloride, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Ricinoleamidopropyltrimonium Methosulfate, Dicytyldimonium Chloride, Quaternium-91, Phenyl Dimethicone, Octyldodecyl Ricinoleate, Amodimethicone, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Silicone Quaternium-16, Panthenol, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Polyquaternium-55, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Dimethiconol, Phospholipids, Citric Acid, Undeceth-11, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Butyloctanol, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Undeceth-5, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Acrylamidopropyltrimonium Chloride/Acrylamide Copolymer, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Disodium EDTA, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Phytantriol, Methylisothiazolinone, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Isopropyl Alcohol, Caprylyl Glycol, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Trisodium HEDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**Precautions for safe handling**

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**Control parameters**

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal citrus
Appearance	Homogeneous, viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.00-4.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.93-0.99	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	12,000 - 22,000cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 13-Jun-2016

Revision Date 13-Jun-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information

relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 02-Jun-2016

Revision Date 02-Jun-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Coloproof Evolved Color Care Crazysmooth Anti-Frizz Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537055VF30789

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Pearlized semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Light citrus

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Decyl Glucoside, Potassium Cocoate, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Glycereth-26, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Fragrance, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Quaternium-91, Silicone Quaternium-16, Panthenol, Glycol Distearate, Methyl Gluceth-20, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Polyquaternium-10, Phospholipids, Chlorphenesin, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Citric Acid, Undeceth-11, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Butyloctanol, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Polyquaternium-7, Polyquaternium-55, Undeceth-5, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Acrylamidopropyltrimonium Chloride/Acrylamide Copolymer, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Phytantriol, Methylisothiazolinone, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Phenoxyethanol, Caprylyl Glycol, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Benzoic Acid, BHT, Sodium Benzoate, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tetrasodium EDTA, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**

No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection

No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Light citrus
Appearance	Pearlized semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.30 - 6.30	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.02 - 1.06	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	8,000 - 16,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 02-Jun-2016

Revision Date 02-Jun-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Crazysmooth Anti-Frizz Treatment Masque

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537033LD28274

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous cream

Physical state Liquid

Odor Herbal

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Dimethicone, Behentrimonium Chloride, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Phospholipids, Polysorbate 60, Dicapryldimonium Chloride, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Quaternium-91, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Dimethiconol, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Dicaprylyl Carbonate, Citric Acid, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Trimethylsiloxymodimethicone, Sodium Benzoate, Polyquaternium-55, Undeceth-11, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Undeceth-5, Lauryl Glucoside, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Trideceth-12, C12-16 Pareth-9, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Polyquaternium-37, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Methylisothiazolinone, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Quaternium-95, Ethylhexylglycerin, Propanediol, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Isopropyl Alcohol, Caprylyl Glycol, Potassium Sorbate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Pentetic Acid, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Trisodium HEDTA, Limonene, Linalool, Geraniol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Opaque viscous cream	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white to slightly yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	3.8 - 5.0	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.95 - 0.99	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	45,000 - 70,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information

relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Crazysmooth Extreme Shine Treatment Oil

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537015SP25678R

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Semi-viscous serum	Physical state Liquid	Odor Floral with slightly spicy notes
--------------------------------------	------------------------------	--

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Cyclopentasiloxane, Dimethicone, Phenyl Trimethicone, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Caprylyl Methicone, Fragrance, Limonene, Cinnamal, Hexyl Cinnamal, Linalool, Eugenol, Citronellol, Coumarin, Citral, Benzyl Benzoate, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Oryza Sativa (Rice) Bran Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Water, Phospholipids, Propanediol, Polyurethane-14, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, AMP-Acrylates Copolymer, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Aminomethyl Propanol, Tetrasodium Glutamate Diacetate, Phenoxyethanol, Ethylhexylglycerin, BHT, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines	.
Appropriate engineering controls	

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral with slightly spicy notes
Appearance	Semi-viscous serum	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	colorless		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	No information available		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available		

Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.950-0.970
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
----------------------------------	---------------------------

Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards


SDS Revision: 1.3

SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015

1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1	Product Name:	COLORPROOF - CURLYLOCKS COLOR PROTECT CURL MOUSSE
1.2	Chemical Name:	Aerosol
1.3	Synonyms:	Color Proof - CurlyLocks Color Protect Curl Mousse 6%VOC - B-9377D
1.4	Trade Names:	Color Proof - CurlyLocks Color Protect Curl Mousse
1.5	Product Uses & Restrictions:	Professional and Cosmetic Use
1.6	Distributor's Name:	ColorProof Evolved Color Care
1.7	Distributor's Address:	19900 MacArthur Blvd Irvine, CA 92612
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTEL: +1 (813) 248-0585 / +1 (800) 255-3924 (CN – MIS0002907)
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p>This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC:1008 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia).</p> <p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.</p> <p><u>Classification:</u> Aerosols Category 2</p> <p><u>Hazard Statements (H):</u> H223 – Flammable aerosol. H229 – Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation.</p> <p><u>Precautionary Statements (P):</u> P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. P337+P313 – If eye Irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility.</p>	
-----	------------------------	---	---

3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION

CHEMICAL NAME(S)	CAS No.	RTECS No.	EINECS No.	%	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR (mg/m ³)									OTHER
					ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA				
					ppm		ppm			ppm				
					TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH		
ISOBUTANE	75-28-5	TZ4300000	200-857-2	2 - 10	600	750	NF	NF	NF	NA	NA	NA		
	Flam. Liq. 2; H225													
DIFLUOROETHANE (R-152a)	75-37-6	KI4100000	200-866-1	5 - 15	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA		
	Flam. Gas 1; H220													

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1	First Aid:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before reuse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> If product gets in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p>
4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Moderately irritating to the eyes.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause central nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).</p>

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards


SDS Revision: 1.3

SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015

4. FIRST AID MEASURES – cont'd

4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Overexposure in eyes may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes). Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.</p>															
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.															
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.															
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.															
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.															
		<table><tr><td colspan="2">HEALTH</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">FLAMMABILITY</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">PHYSICAL HAZARDS</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>EYES</td><td>SKIN</td><td></td></tr></table>	HEALTH		1	FLAMMABILITY		3	PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0	PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B	EYES	SKIN	
HEALTH		1															
FLAMMABILITY		3															
PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0															
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B															
EYES	SKIN																

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1	Fire & Explosion Hazards:	Level 1 Aerosol (NFPA 30B). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120 °F. Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and/or exposed gasses if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.	
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, Dry Chemical, CO ₂	
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand) and full protective gear. Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personal. Fight fire upwind. Avoid spraying water directly into storage containers because of danger of boil-over. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.	

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1	Spills:	<p>Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment. Plastic or rubber gloves, respirator, eye protection and apron may be required for clean-up of large spills.</p> <p>Small Spills: Wear appropriate protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container.</p> <p>Large Spills: Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.</p>
-----	---------	---

7. HANDLING & STORAGE INFORMATION

7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices:	Do not eat, drink or smoke when handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.
7.2	Storage & Handling:	Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F. Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying keep cap in place when not in use. Storage level 2.
7.3	Special Precautions:	Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.3

SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1	Exposure Limits: ppm (mg/m ³)	CHEMICAL NAME(S)	ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA			OTHER
			TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH	
		ISOBUTANE	600	750	NF	NF	NF	NA	NA	NA	
		DIFLUOROETHANE (R-152a)	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA	
8.2	Ventilation & Engineering Controls:	General mechanical (e.g., fans) or natural ventilation is sufficient when this product is in use. Use local or general exhaust ventilation to effectively remove and prevent buildup of vapors or mist generated from the handling of this product.									
8.3	Respiratory Protection:	No special respiratory protection is required under typical circumstances of use or handling. In instances where dusts of this product are generated, and respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by 29 CFR §1910.134, applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CAS Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces, EC member States, or Australia.									
8.4	Eye Protection:	Avoid eye contact. None required under normal conditions of use. Safety glasses could be used when handling or using large quantities of this product.									
8.5	Hand Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. However, may cause skin irritation in some sensitive individuals. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)), wear rubber, nitrile or impervious plastic gloves.									
8.6	Body Protection:	No apron required when handling small quantities. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 5 lbs), eye wash stations and deluge showers should be available. Upon completion of work activities involving large quantities of this product, wash any exposed areas thoroughly with soap and water.									

9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol, Foaming spray
9.2	Odor:	Fresh floral
9.3	Odor Threshold:	NA
9.4	pH:	NA
9.5	Melting Point/Freezing Point:	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C)TCC for propellant only:
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability Limits:	NA
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20 °C (68 °F) - Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55 °C (131 °F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density:	> 1
9.11	Relative Density:	0.81-0.85
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow}):	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature:	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation Rate > 1: Percent Volatile 6%VOC

10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY

10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂).
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.
10.4	Conditions to Avoid:	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances:	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 4 of 6

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.3

SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation: YES	Absorption: YES	Ingestion: YES
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals. Toxicology data, found in scientific literature, is available and not presented in this document. Hydrofluorocarbon-152a: LC ₅₀ (inh, 2 h, mouse): 977 g/m ³		
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4		
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5		
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	No		
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.		
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.		
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.		
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not reported to cause teratogenic effects in humans.		
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive effects in humans.		
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3		
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NE		
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.		

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION



12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state, and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste – Characteristic – Ignitable (D001)

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

The basic description (ID Number, proper shipping name, hazard class & division, packing group) is shown for each mode of transportation. Additional descriptive information may be required by 49 CFR, IATA/ICAO, IMDG and the CTDGR.

14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020	 
14.2	IATA (AIR):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L)	
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE "LIMITED QUANTITY," "LTD QTY," or "QUANT LTÉE" or "QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE"	
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substances subject to SARA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.
15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.
15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	Ethanol: 2270 kg; 5000 lbs.
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G, (Cosmetics).
15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of this product are listed on the DSL/NDL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substances List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.3

SDS Revision Date: 3/23/2015

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION – cont'd

15.7	State Regulatory Information:	<p><u>Isobutane</u> is found on the following state criteria lists: Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ).</p> <p><u>Difluoroethane</u> can be found on the following state criteria lists: MA and NJ.</p> <p>No other ingredients in this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).</p>
15.8	Other Requirements:	<p>The primary components of this product are listed in Annex I of EU Directive 67/548/EEC.</p> <p><u>Isobutane</u> Flammable (F). <u>Risk Phrases</u> (R): 12 – Flammable. <u>Safety Phrases</u> (S): 2-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container in a well-ventilated place Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking.</p>



16. OTHER INFORMATION

16.1	Other Information:	<p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well-ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye Irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP LOCKED UP AND OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.</p>
16.2	Terms & Definitions:	See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.
16.3	Disclaimer:	<p>This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the best of KIK Custom Products' knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness is not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.</p>
		 ColorProof EVOLVED COLOR CARE

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 6 of 6

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.3

SDS Revision Date:

DEFINITION OF TERMS

A large number of abbreviations and acronyms appear on a SDS. Some of these that are commonly used include the following:

GENERAL INFORMATION:

CAS No.	Chemical Abstract Service Number
---------	----------------------------------

EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR:

ACGIH	American Conference on Governmental Industrial Hygienists
C	Ceiling Limit
ES	Exposure Standard (Australia)
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
OSHA	U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limit
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
TWA	Time Weighted Average

FIRST AID MEASURES:

CPR	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation - method in which a person whose heart has stopped receives manual chest compressions and breathing to circulate blood and provide oxygen to the body.
-----	--

HMIS-III HEALTH, FLAMMABILITY & REACTIVITY RATINGS:

0	Minimal Hazard
1	Slight Hazard
2	Moderate Hazard
3	Severe Hazard
4	Extreme Hazard

HEALTH
FLAMMABILITY
PHYSICAL HAZARDS
PERSONAL PROTECTION

PERSONAL PROTECTION RATINGS:

A		G	
B		H	
C		I	
D		J	
E		K	
F		X	Consult your supervisor or SOPs for special handling directions.

Safety Glasses	Splash Goggles	Face Shield & Protective Eyewear	Gloves
Boots	Synthetic Apron	Protective Clothing & Full Suit	Dust Respirator
Full Face Respirator	Dust & Vapor Half-Mask Respirator	Full Face Respirator	Airline Hood/Mask or SCBA

OTHER STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS:

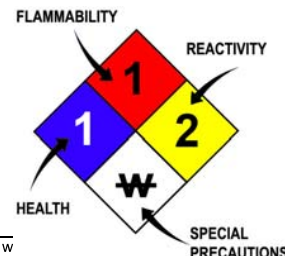
ML	Maximum Limit
mg/m3	milligrams per cubic meter
NA	Not Available
ND	Not Determined
NE	Not Established
NF	Not Found
NR	No Results
ppm	parts per million
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION: NFPA

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR:	
Autoignition Temperature	Minimum temperature required to initiate combustion in air with no other source of ignition
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit - lowest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source
UEL	Upper Explosive Limit - highest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source

HAZARD RATINGS:

0	Minimal Hazard
1	Slight Hazard
2	Moderate Hazard
3	Severe Hazard
4	Extreme Hazard
ACD	Acidic
ALK	Alkaline
COR	Corrosive
W	Use No Water
OX	Oxidizer
TREFOIL	Radioactive



TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

LD ₅₀	Lethal Dose (solids & liquids) w s
LC ₅₀	Lethal concentration (gases) which kills 50% of the exposed animal
ppm	Concentration expressed in parts of material per million parts
TD ₀₁	Lowest dose to cause a symptom
TCLo	Lowest concentration to cause a symptom
TD ₀₁ , LD ₀₁ , & LD ₅₀ or TC, TC ₀₁ , LC ₀₁ , & LC ₅₀	Lowest dose (or concentration) to cause lethal or toxic effects
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
NTP	National Toxicology Program
RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
BCF	Bioconcentration Factor
TL _m	Median threshold limit
log K _{ow} or log K _{oc}	Coefficient of Oil/Water Distribution

REGULATORY INFORMATION:

WHMIS	Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
TC	Transport Canada
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
DSL	Canadian Domestic Substance List
NOHSC	National Occupational Health and Safety Commission (Australia)
NDSL	Canadian Non-Domestic Substance List
PSL	Canadian Priority Substances List
TSCA	U.S. Toxic Substance Control Act
EU	European Union (European Union Directive 67/548/EEC)
WGK	Wassergefährdungsklassen (German Water Hazard Class)
HMIS-III	National Paint & Coatings Association Hazardous Materials Identification System

WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION (WHMIS) SYSTEM:

Class A	Class B	Class C	Class D1	Class D2	Class D3	Class E	Class F
Compressed	Flammable	Oxidizing	Toxic	Irritation	Infectious	Corrosive	Reactive

EC (67/548/EEC) INFORMATION:

C	E	F	N	O	T	Xi	Xn
Corrosive	Explosive	Flammable	Harmful	Oxidizing	Toxic	Irritant	Harmful

CLP/GHS (1272/2008/EC) PICTOGRAMS:

GHS01	GHS02	GHS03	GHS04	GHS05	GHS06	GHS07	GHS08	GHS09
Explosive	Flammable	Oxidizer	Pressurized	Corrosive	Toxic	Harmful Irritating	Health Hazard	Environment

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Deepquench Moisture Masque

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537035VF28326

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Homogeneous viscous emulsion	Physical state Liquid	Odor Herbal scent
--	------------------------------	--------------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Behentrimonium Chloride, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Polysorbate 60, Dimethicone, Dicytyldimonium Chloride, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Phenoxyethanol, Quaternium-91, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Dimethiconol, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Ricinoleamidopropyltrimonium Methosulfate, Disodium EDTA, Citric Acid, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Dicaprylyl Carbonate, Trimethylsiloxyamodimethicone, Sodium Benzoate, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Undeceth-5, Lauryl Glucoside, Trideceth-12, C12-16 Pareth-9, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Polyquaternium-37, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Methylisothiazolinone, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Polyquaternium-55, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Isopropyl Alcohol, Caprylyl Glycol, Potassium Sorbate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Pentetic Acid, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Trisodium HEDTA, Geraniol, Limonene, Linalool

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full

protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal scent
Appearance	Homogeneous viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.00 - 5.00	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.93 - 0.99	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	55,000 - 75,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information

relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Fiberblast Texture Creme

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537011VF27014R1

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Stringy, semi-solid
substance

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral fruity

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Ozokerite, Oleth-3, Petrolatum, Oleth-5, Oleth-20, VP/VA Copolymer, Propanediol, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Cetyl Phosphate, Glycerin, Isopropyl Myristate, Oleth-10, PEG-150 Pentaerythrityl Tetrastearate, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Caprylyl Glycol, Aminomethyl Propanol, PEG-6 Caprylic/Capric Glycerides, PEG-90M, Mica, Titanium Dioxide, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Benzophenone-4, Hexyl Cinnamal, Hydroxyisohexyl 3-Cyclohexene Carboxaldehyde, Alpha-Isomethyl Ionone, Limonene, Linalool, Methylisothiazolinone, Isoeugenol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Citral, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Ext. Violet 2, Red 33, Laurtrimonium Chloride, Silica, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral fruity
Appearance	Stringy, semi-solid substance	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Lilac with pearly silver shimmer		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.50 - 6.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.980 - 1.000
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	35,000 - 55,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1801A-024

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards



SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/23/2018

1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1	Product Name:	Colorproof – FreshStart Soft Dry Shampoo
1.2	Chemical Name:	Aerosol Powder Spray
1.3	Synonyms:	FreshStart Soft Dry Shampoo – 1801A-024
1.4	Trade Names:	FreshStart Soft Dry Shampoo
1.5	Product Uses/ Restrictions:	Professional and Cosmetic Use
1.6	Distributor's Name:	ColorProof Color Care Authority
1.7	Distributor's Address:	19900 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA, USA
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTEL: +1 (813) 248-0585 / +1 (800) 255-3924
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p>This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC: 1008 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia)</p> <p>DANGER! EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.</p> <p><u>Classification:</u> Level 3 Aerosol; Category 1 Extremely Flammable Aerosol</p> <p><u>Hazard Statements (H):</u> H-222– Extremely Flammable Aerosol. H229–Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation.</p> <p><u>Precautionary Statement (P):</u></p> <p>P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking.</p> <p>P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source.</p> <p>P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use.</p> <p>P261 – avoid breathing vapors/spray.</p> <p>P271 – Use only in well-ventilated area.</p> <p>P304+P340 – IF INHALED; Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p> <p>P305+P351+338 – IF INEYES; Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, continue rinsing.</p> <p>P337+P313 – If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.</p> <p>P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 48°C (120 °F).</p> <p>P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility.</p>	 
-----	------------------------	--	--

3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION

Substance / Chemical Name(s)	CAS No.	EINECS No.	%	Other
Propane	74-98-6	200-827-9	8 - 20	Flam. Gas 1; H220
Isobutane	75-28-5	200-857-2	40 – 60	Flam. Gas 1; H220
Ethanol (SD Alcohol 40B)	64-17-5	200-578-6	30 - 50	Flam. Liq. 2; H225

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1	First Aid:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before reuse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> If product get in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p>
4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Moderately irritating to the eyes.</p>

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1801A-024


Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/23/2018

		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).				
4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure	<u>Ingestion:</u>	May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.				
		<u>Skin:</u>	Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.				
		<u>Eyes:</u>	Overexposure in eyes, may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes) Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.				
		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.				
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.					
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.					
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.					
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.	HEALTH		1		
			FLAMMABILITY		3		
			PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0		
			PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B		
			EYES	SK	IN		

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1	Fire and Explosion Hazards:	Level 3 Aerosol (NFPA 30B). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120° F (48°C). Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and/or exposed gases if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.	
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, CO ₂ , Dry Chemical	
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand_ and full protective gear. Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personnel. Fight fire upwind. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.	

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1	Spills:	Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). <u>Small spills</u> Wear appropriate personal protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container. <u>Large spills:</u> Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.
-----	---------	---

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE INFORMATION

7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices	Do not eat, drink, or smoke while handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.
-----	--------------------------	--

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1801A-024



Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/23/2018

7.2	Storage and Handling:	Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F (48°C). Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying, keep cap in place when not in use. Storage level 3.
7.3	Special Precautions:	Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1	Exposure Limits: Ppm (mg/m ³)	Chemical Name(s)	ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA			OTHER
			TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH	
		Ethanol (SD Alcohol 40B)	1000	3000	1000	1800	NF	1000	1900	3300	
		Propane	1000	NA	1000	NF	NF	1000	NA	2100	
		Isobutane	600	750	NF	NF	NA	NA	NA	NA	
8.2	Ventilation & Engineering Controls	General mechanical (e.g., fans) or natural ventilation is sufficient when this product is in use. Use local or general exhaust ventilation to effectively remove and prevent buildup of vapors or mist generated from the handling of this product.									
8.3	Respiratory Protection:	No special respiratory protection is required under typical circumstances of use or handling. In instances where dusts of this product are generated, and respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by 29 CFR §1910.134, applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CAS Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces, EC member States, or Australia.									
8.4	Eye Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. Avoid eye contact. Safety glasses should be used when handling or using large quantities of this product (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)).									
8.5	Hand Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. However, may cause skin irritation in some sensitive individuals. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)), wear rubber, nitrile or impervious plastic gloves.									
8.6	Body Protection:	No apron required when handling small quantities. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 5 lbs.), eye wash station and deluge showers should be available. Upon completion of work activities involving large quantities of this product, wash any exposed areas thoroughly with soap and water.									

9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol, misty powder spray
9.2	Odor:	Fresh Sweet odor
9.3	Odor Threshold	NA
9.4	pH:	NA
9.5	Melting/Freezing Point	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/ Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C) TCC for propellant only; 35.6 °F (2 °C) EPA method 1010 Concentrate only
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability limits	NA
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20 °C (68° F) – Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55 °C (131 °F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density	>1
9.11	Relative Density:	0.85 – 0.95
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow}):	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature.	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation Rate >1

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1801A-024

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/23/2018

10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY

10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂)
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.
10.4	Conditions to Avoid	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation:	YES	Absorption:	YES	Ingestion:	YES
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals.					
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4					
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5					
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	NA					
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.					
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.					
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.					
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not report to cause teratogenic effects in humans.					
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not report to cause reproductive effects in humans.					
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3					
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NA					
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.					


12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste – Characteristic – Ignitable (D001)

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020	
14.2	IATA (AIR)	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L=L)	
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE "LIMITED QUANTITY", "LTD QTY", OR "QUANT LTÉE" OR "QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE"	
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substance subject to SATA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.
------	------------------------------	--




SAFETY DATA SHEET

1801A-024

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/23/2018

15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.	
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.	
15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	There are no specific Reportable Quantity	
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G. (Cosmetics)	
15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the SDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of the product are listed on the DSL/NDL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substance List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)	
15.7	State Regulatory Information:	<u>Ethanol</u> : is found on the following state criteria lists FL, MA, MN, NJ, PA, and WA <u>Isobutane</u> can be found on the following state criteria lists: MA, NJ, and PA. <u>Propane</u> is found on the following state criteria lists: MA, MN, NJ, PA and WA No other ingredients of this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).	
15.8	Other Requirements:	The primary components of this product are listed in Annex I of EU Directive 67/548/EEC: <u>Isobutane</u> : Flammable (F+). <u>Risk Phrases</u> (R): 12 – Highly Flammable. <u>Safety Phrases</u> (S): 2-9-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container in a well-ventilated place. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking. <u>Propane</u> : Flammable (F+). Risk Phrases (R). 12 – Highly Flammable. Safety Phrases (S): 2-9-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container in a well-ventilated place. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking, Flammable (F+) <u>Ethanol</u> : Flammable (F). Risk Phrases (R): 11 – Flammable. Safety Phrase (S): 2-7-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking	 

16. OTHER INFORMATION

16.1	Other Information:	DANGER! EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED, HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPORS. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 48°C (120°F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP PRODUCT LOCKED-UP AND OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
16.2	Terms & Definitions:	See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.
16.3	Disclaimer:	This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the best of the company's knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or complete=ness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1801A-024

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/23/2018



Flammable



Explosive



Oxidizer



Pressurized



Corrosive



Toxic



Harmful/Irritating



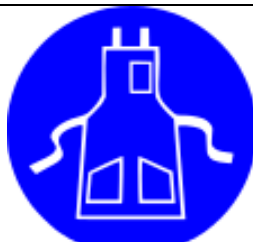
Health Hazard



Environment



Face Shield and Protective Eyewear



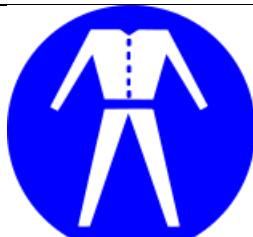
Apron



Dust Mask



Scuba



Protective Clothing



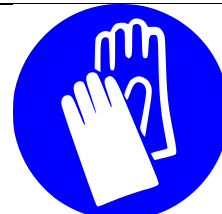
Full Suit



Boots



Safety Glasses



Gloves

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1801A-024

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/23/2018



Full Face Respirator



Reactive



Irritant / Harmful



Biohazard



Oxidizing



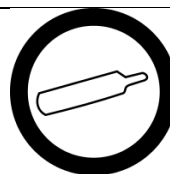
Flammable



Infectious



Corrosive



Compressed



Toxic



Irritation


SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 0 SDS Revision Date: April 8, 2016

1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1	Product Name:	COLORPROOF, HardCore Hair Spray
1.2	Chemical Name:	Aerosol Hair Spray
1.3	Synonyms:	Colorproof, HardCore Hair Spray (55%voc)
1.4	Trade Names:	HardCore Hair Spray
1.5	Product Uses / Restrictions	Professional and Cosmetic Use
1.6	Distributor's Name:	ColorProof Evolved Color Care
1.7	Distributor's Address:	19900 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTEL: +1 (813) 248-0585 / +1 (800) 255-3924
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p>This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC: 1088 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia)</p> <p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.</p> <p>Classification: Level 1 Aerosol; Category 2 Flammable aerosol; Eye Irrit. 2</p> <p>Hazard Statements (H): H-223 – Flammable Aerosol. H229 – Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation.</p> <p>Precautionary Statement (P):</p> <p>P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking.</p> <p>P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source.</p> <p>P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use. IF IN EYES: Rinse continuously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do – continue rinsing.</p> <p>P337+P313 – If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.</p> <p>P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do no expose to temperature exceeding 50°C (122 °F).</p> <p>P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility.</p>	
-----	------------------------	---	---

3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION

Substance / Chemical Name(s)	CAS No.	EINECS No.	%	Other
ETHANOL (SD ALCOHOL 40B)	64-17-5	200-578-6	30-60	Flam. Liq. 2; H225
DIFLUOROETHANE (R-152a)	75-37-6	200-866-1	30-45	Flam. Gas 1; H220


4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1	First Aid:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before ruse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> If product get in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p>
4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Moderately irritating to the eyes.</p>



		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).
4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure	<u>Ingestion:</u>	May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.
		<u>Skin:</u>	Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.
		<u>Eyes:</u>	Overexposure in eyes, may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes) Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.
		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.	
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.	
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.	
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.	
		HEALTH	1
		FLAMMABILITY	3
		PHYSICAL HAZARDS	0
		PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	B
		EYES	SKIN

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1	Fire and Explosion Hazards:	Level 1 Aerosol (NFPA 30B). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120° F (48°C). Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and/or exposed gases if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.	
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, CO ₂ , Dry Chemical	
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand_ and full protective gear. Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personnel. Fight fire upwind. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.	

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES



6.1	Spills:	Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). <u>Small spills</u> Wear appropriate personal protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container. <u>Large spills:</u> Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.
-----	---------	---



7. HANDLING AND STORAGE INFORMATION

7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices	Do not eat, drink, or smoke while handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.
7.2	Storage and Handling:	Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F. Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying, keep cap in place when not in use. Storage Level 1 Aerosol.
7.3	Special Precautions:	Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1	Exposure Limits: Ppm (mg/m ³)	Chemical Name(s)	ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA		OTHER	
			TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH	
		ETHANOL (SD ALCOHOL 40B)	1000	3000	1000	1800	NF	1000	1900	3300	
		DIFLOROETHANE (R-152a)	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA	
8.2	Ventilation & Engineering Controls	General mechanical (e.g., fans) or natural ventilation is sufficient when this product is in use. Use local or general exhaust ventilation to effectively remove and prevent buildup of vapors or mist generated from the handling of this product.									
8.3	Respiratory Protection:	No special respiratory protection is required under typical circumstances of use or handling. In instances where dusts of this product are generated, and respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by 29 CFR §1910.134, applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CAS Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces, EC member States, or Australia.									
8.4	Eye Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. Avoid eye contact. Safety glasses should be used when handling or using large quantities of this product (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)).									
8.5	Hand Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. However, may cause skin irritation is some sensitive individuals. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)), wear rubber, nitrile or impervious plastic gloves.									
8.6	Body Protection:	No apron required when handling small quantities. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 5 lbs.), eye wash station and deluge showers should be available. Upon completion of work activities involving large quantities of this product, wash any exposed areas thoroughly with soap and water.									

9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol, clear misty spray of liquid
9.2	Odor:	Fresh Floral
9.3	Odor Threshold	NA
9.4	pH:	NA
9.5	Melting/Freezing Point	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/ Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C) TCC for propellant only: 35.6 °F (2 °C) EPA method 1010 (concentrate only)
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability limits	NA
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20 °C (68° F) – Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55 °C (131 °F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density	>1
9.11	Relative Density:	0.81-0.85
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow})	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation Rate >1: Percent Volatile 55%

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 0 SDS Revision Date: April 8, 2016

10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY

10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂)
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.
10.4	Conditions to Avoid	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation: YES	Absorption: YES	Ingestion: YES
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals. Toxicology data, found in scientific literature, is available and not presented in this document. <u>Hydrofluorocarbon-152a</u> ; LC ₅₀ (inh, 2 h, mouse): 977 g/m ³		
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4		
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5		
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	No.		
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.		
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.		
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.		
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not report to cause teratogenic effects in humans.		
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not report to cause reproductive effects in humans.		
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3		
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NA		
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.		


12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste – Characteristic – Ignitable (D001)

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020	
14.2	IATA (AIR)	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L=L)	
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE “LIMITED QUANTITY”, “LTD QTY”, OR “QUANT LTÉE” OR “QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE”	
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION



15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substance subject to SATA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.
15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.



ColorProof
EVOLVED COLOR CARE

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 0 SDS Revision Date: April 8, 2016

15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	Ethanol: 2270 kg; 5000 lbs.	
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G. (Cosmetics)	
15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the SDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of the product are listed on the DSL/NDSL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substance List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)	
15.7	State Regulatory Information:	<u>Ethanol</u> is found on the following state criteria lists: Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know list (PA), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ). <u>Difluoroethane</u> can be found on the following state criteria lists: MA and NJ. No other ingredients of this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).	
15.8	Other Requirements:	The primary components of this product are listed in Annex I of EU Directive 67/548/EEC: <u>Ethanol</u> : Flammable (F). Risk Phrases ®: 11 – Flammable. Safety Phrases (S): 2-7-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking.	

16. OTHER INFORMATION

16.1	Other Information:	WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED, HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.	
16.2	Terms & Definitions:	See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.	
16.3	Disclaimer:	This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the base of KIK Custom Product's knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or complete=ness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.	



ColorProof
EVOLVED COLOR CARE

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 6 of 7

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: April 8, 2016



Flammable



Explosive



Oxidizer



Pressurized



Corrosive



Toxic



Harmful/Irritating



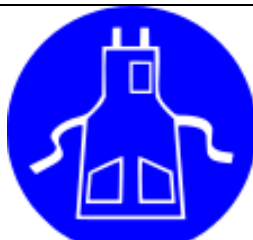
Health Hazard



Environment



Face Shield and Protective
Eyewear



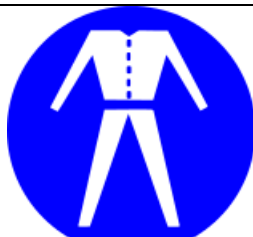
Apron



Dust Mask



Scuba



Protective Clothing



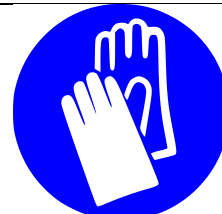
Full Suit



Boots



Safety Glasses



Gloves



ColorProof
EVOLVED COLOR CARE

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 7 of 7

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: April 8, 2016



Full Face Respirator



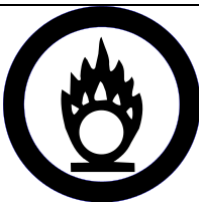
Reactive



Irritant / Harmful



Biohazard



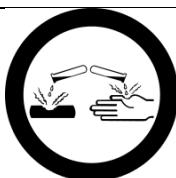
Oxidizing



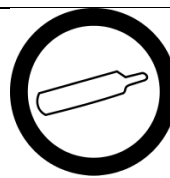
Flammable



Infectious



Corrosive



Compressed



Toxic



Irritation

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 31-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Heat Proof Anti-Frizz Blow Dry Creme

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537062MT3398

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion	Physical state Liquid	Odor Orange vanilla
---	------------------------------	----------------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Ethylhexanoate, Coco-Glucoside, Glycerin, Propanediol, Hydroxypropyl Guar, Coconut Alcohol, Microcrystalline Wax, Phenoxyethanol, PEG-75 Shea Butter Glycerides, Fragrance, Sodium Benzoate, Sodium Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Polysorbate 20, Silicone Quaternium-16, Panthenol, Amodimethicone, Isohexadecane, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Ethylhexylglycerin, Undeceth-11, Polysorbate 80, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Undeceth-5, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Trideceth-12, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Sorbitan Oleate, Limonene, Linalool, Citral, Benzyl Alcohol, Coumarin, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Citric Acid, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Acetic Acid, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Tocopherol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Orange vanilla
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off white to light yellow		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.50 - 6.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.98 - 1.02
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	30,000 - 55,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 31-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer



The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet



ColorProof
EVOLVED COLOR CARE

*****SAFETY DATA SHEET*****

1. PRODUCT INFORMATION						
1.1	Product Name: HUMIDITY RX					
1.2	Product Identification: (CPF-99-60HSPRAY05)					
1.3	Recommended Use / Product Use: Hair Care					
1.4	Manufacturer's Name: ColorProof Evolved Color Care					
1.5	Manufacturer's Address: 19900 MacArthur Blvd Irvine, CA 92612					
1.6	Business Phone: TEL: (951) 683-2912 FAX: (951) 683-0952					
1.7	Emergency Phone: Chemtrec (24 hours) 1-800-424-9300 (Toll-Free in the USA) For international calls: 011-703-527-3887 (Collect calls are accepted) Contract # CCN5*					
2. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENT INFORMATION						
SECTION 2.1						
Classification: Flammable aerosol, category 2 Signal Word: Warning Hazard Statement: Pressurized Container: May burst if heated			Symbol: Flame 			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spray aerosols with an ignition distance \geq 15 cm, but less than 75 cm, in the Spray ignition test 						
2.2	HEALTH	ENVIRONMENTAL		PHYSICAL		
	There is no data on the product itself = ND	There is no data on the product itself = ND		Pressurized container: May burst if Heated		
						
3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS: <i>Mixture / CBI</i>						
NOTE: For information on ingredients, the competent authority rules for CBI take priority over the rules for product identification.						
	CHEMICAL IDENTITY	CAS #	EINECS#	% (In Total Formula)	FLASHPOINT	OTHER
	Alcohol Denat.	64-17-5	200-578-6	40 - 52	55°F	Denatured
	Hydrofluorocarbon 152a	75-37-6	200-866-1	45 - 60	< -58°F	VOC exempt U.S.
3.1	Impurities and stabilizing additives which are themselves classified and which contribute to the classification of the substance.					
	None present					

*****SAFETY DATA SHEET*****

3.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mixture: The chemical identity and concentration or concentration ranges of all ingredients which are hazardous within the meaning of the GHS and are present above their cut-off levels. Cut-off level for reproductive toxicity, carcinogenicity and category 1 mutagenicity is ³ 0.1% <p>Cut-off level for all other hazard classes is ³ 1%</p> <p>NOTE: For information on ingredients, the competent authority rules for CBI take priority over the rules for product identification.</p>
None present	
4. FIRST AID MEASURES	
4.1	<p>First Aid:</p> <p>INGESTION: Drink enough water to dilute. Consult physician immediately Flush eyes with plenty of water to ensure complete flushing. e.g., Eye wash station for 15 minutes. If irritation persists, seek medical attention</p> <p>EYES: minutes. If irritation persists, seek medical attention</p> <p>SKIN: Wash thoroughly with mild soap and water. If irritation persists, seek medical attention</p> <p>INHALATION: Remove victim to fresh air at once. If breathing is difficult, seek medical attention</p>
4.2	<p>Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure: Pre-existing respiratory and skin disorder.</p>
5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES	
5.1	<p>Extinguishing Methods: (suitable and unsuitable) CO₂, Foam, Dry Chemical, and Water Spray</p>
5.2	<p>Specific hazards arising from the chemical (e.g., nature of any hazardous combustion products). Closed containers exposed to excessive heat may rupture. Do not crush or puncture containers.</p>
5.3	<p>Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters. Fire should be fought from a safe distance. Firefighters should wear full face, self-contained breathing apparatus, and full protective clothing.</p>
6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES	
6.1	<p>Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures: Depending on extent of release, consider the need for fire fighters/emergency responders with adequate personal protective equipment for cleaning up. Do not eat, drink, or smoke while cleaning up.</p>
6.2	<p>Ventilation Use with adequate ventilation</p>
6.3	<p>Respiratory None required, when used with adequate ventilation</p>
6.4	<p>Environmental Precautions: Do not dispose of product into storm drains or waterways.</p>
6.5	<p>Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up. Exclude sources of ignition and ventilate the area. Avoid breathing vapors. Refer to protective measures in section 7 and 8. Product is packed in aerosol containers. Dispose of any leaking aerosols per site instructions after placing in safe fireproof containers with leaking material absorbed by earth or other non-flammable absorbent.</p>

*****SAFETY DATA SHEET*****

7. HANDLING & STORAGE INFORMATION						
7.1	Precautions for Safe Handling: Wash hands thoroughly after using this product and before eating, drinking, or smoking					
7.2	Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities. Keep away from excessive heat, open flames, sparks, and other possible source of ignition. Do not store in damaged or unmarked containers or storage devices. For warehouse storage, pallets and cases should be placed to avoid damage or rupture from material handling equipment. With use, spray aerosol carefully and cap after each use.					
8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION						
8.1	Control parameters, e.g., occupational exposure limit values or biological limit values.					
8.2	Appropriate engineering controls.					
8.3	Personal Protective Equipment: None required under normal conditions of use. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon), wear protective eyeglasses, gloves, boot, and apron per OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.133)					
CHEMICAL IDENTITY		CAS #	EINECS#	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR		OTHER
				TLV ppm	PEL ppm	
Alcohol Denat.		64-17-5	201-142-8	1000	1000	Unknown
Hydrofluorocarbon 152a		75-37-6	200-866-1	Not Established	Not Established	Unknown
9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES - TENTATIVE						
ND = NO DATA / N/A = NOT APPLICABLE						
CONCENTRATE:			AEROSOLIZED PRODUCT:			
9.1a	Appearance:	Transparent Liquid			Fine Mist Spray	
9.1b	Color:	Colorless			Colorless	
9.1c	Specific Gravity:	< 1.0			N/A	
9.1d	Viscosity:	N/A			N/A	
9.2	Odor	TO MATCH STANDARD			TO MATCH STANDARD	
9.3	Odor Threshold	TO MATCH STANDARD			TO MATCH STANDARD	
9.4	pH:	$\geq 4.0 - \leq 10.0$			N/A	
9.5	Melting point/freezing point	$-(160-180)^{\circ}\text{F}$			N/A	
9.6	Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range:	$(160-180)^{\circ}\text{F}$			N/A	
9.7	Flashpoint:	$(45-60)^{\circ}\text{F}$			N/A	
9.8	Evaporation Rate	1 - 5			N/A	
9.8	Flammability: solid/gas	Liquid			Aerosol	
9.9	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	(1-5)% (15-20)%			N/A	
9.10	Vapor pressure	Ethanol (44.6 @ 68°F)			N/A	
9.11	Vapor density	ND			N/A	
9.12	Relative density	See Specific Gravity			N/A	
9.13	Solubiity(ies)	Alcohol/Water			N/A	
9.14	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	ND			N/A	
9.15	Autoignition temperature	ND			N/A	
9.16	Decomposition temperature	ND			N/A	
10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY						
10.1	Chemical Stability:	Stable under normal conditions of use				
10.2	Possibility of hazardous reactions:	Hazardous polymerization will not occur.				
10.3	Conditions to Avoid:	Use or storage near open flames, sparks, high heat ($>100^{\circ}\text{F}$) or other heat sources				
10.5	Incompatible Substances:	Strong oxidizing agents				


*******SAFETY DATA SHEET*******

10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Irritating vapors and toxic gases when involved in fire							
11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION									
11.1	TYPES OF EXPOSURE:								
	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:	Skin	X	Inhalation	X	Eyes	X	Ingestion	X
	HEALTH EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE:	IMMEDIATE				CHRONIC			
	INGESTION:	May cause gastrointestinal irritation				Seek medical attention if symptoms persist.			
	EYES:	Liquid and vapor may cause mild to severe eye irritation.				Seek medical attention if symptoms persist.			
	SKIN:	Repeated contact may cause irritation and drying of the skin. Contact with propellant may cause freeze burns.				Seek medical attention if symptoms persist.			
	INHALATION:	Vapor may cause irritation to the upper respiratory tract				Seek medical attention if symptoms persist.			
12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION									
12.1	There is no data available on the product itself. VOC = ≤55.0%								
12.2	Eco-toxicity (aquatic and terrestrial, where available). Persistence and degradability. Bio-accumulative potential. Mobility in soil. Other adverse effects: There is no data available on the product itself.								
12.3	The product should not be allowed to enter drains or water courses or be deposited where it can affect ground or surface water.								
13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS									
13.1	Dispose of in accordance with federal, state or local regulations.								
14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION									
14.1	SHIPPING NAME	49CFR (GND) CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (≤ 1.0L) or Regulated 49 CFR (GND) UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1, "LTD. QTY." or Regulated 49 CFR (GND) UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 or Regulated IATA (AIR) ID 8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, 9 or Regulated IATA (AIR) UN 1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1, "LTD. QTY." or Regulated IATA (AIR) UN 1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 or Regulated IMDG (OCN) UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1, "LTD. QTY." EMS # F-D, S-U or Regulated IMDG (OCN) UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 <u>CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS:</u>							
		    							
14.2	HAZCHEM CODE:	Regulated	Aerosol Level: (1)						

*****SAFETY DATA SHEET*****

14.3	MARINE POLLUTANT: N 49 CFR APPENDIX B SECTION 172.101
15. REGULATORY INFORMATION	
15.1	Contents of this SDS comply with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard CFR 1910.1200: <i>The Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS)</i>
15.2	EPA SARA Title III Chemical Listings Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances: None Section 304 CERCLA Hazardous Substances: None Section 313 Toxic Chemicals: None present or none present in regulated quantities.
15.3	California Proposition 65: No reportable components
	UN GHS: Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS) ("The Purple Book"), United Nations, 2005 First Revised Edition, available online or from United Nations Publications . UN GHS website
	USA: Federal Hazardous Materials Transportation Law (49 U.S.C. 5101 <i>et seq.</i>).
	USA: OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR 1910.1200.
16. OTHER INFORMATION: including information on preparation and revision of the SDS	
16.1	Version: 1 Revision: 0 Date: 2016-05-18 Author/Initials: Victoria C. Voss / V.C.V.
16.2	Disclaimer: This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to Globally Harmonized System²(GHS) OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR § 1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the best of 2-2-0 Laboratories Inc.'s knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of the date issued; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided.
16.3	Definitions: Aerosols means any non-refillable receptacles made of metal, glass or plastics and containing a gas compressed, liquefied or dissolved under pressure, with or without a liquid, paste or powder, and fitted with a release device allowing the contents to be ejected as solid or liquid particles in suspension in a gas, as a foam, paste or powder or in a liquid state or in a gaseous state. Aerosol includes aerosol dispensers. Mixture means a mixture or a solution composed of two or more substances in which they do not react. CBI means "confidential business information". Carcinogenicity: Carcinogen means a chemical substance or a mixture of chemical substances which induce cancer or increase its incidence. Substances and mixtures in this hazard class are assigned to one of two hazard categories. Category 1 has two subcategories. The Carcinogenicity Guidance Section in the GHS Document includes comments about IARC. AEL is DuPont's Acceptable Exposure Limit. Where governmentally imposed occupational exposure limits which are lower than the AEL are in effect, such limits shall take precedence (DuPont™ DYMEL A propellant – Material Safety Data Sheet Version 2.2, 11-02-2011).

*****SAFETY DATA SHEET*****

1. PRODUCT INFORMATION					
1.1	Product Name: IRON MASTER SETTING SPRAY				
1.2	Product Identification: 210-65E (CPF-99-10106)				
1.3	Recommended Use / Product Use: Hair Care				
1.4	Manufacturer's Name: ColorProof Evolved Color Care				
1.5	Manufacturer's Address: 19900 McArthur Blvd. Suite 110 Irvine, CA				
1.6	Business Phone: TEL: (949) 706-8300 FAX: (949) 706-8301				
1.7	Emergency Phone: Chemtrec (24 hours) 1-800-424-9300 (Toll-Free in the USA) For international calls: 011-703-527-3887 (Collect calls are accepted) Contract # CCN5*				
2. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENT INFORMATION					
SECTION 2.1					
Classification: Flammable Liquid					
Category 3 Signal Word: Warning Hazard Statement: H226 Flammable liquid and vapour Packing Group: III		Flash point $\geq 23^{\circ}\text{C}$ (73.4°F) and $\leq 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (140°F) 			
2.2	HEALTH		ENVIRONMENTAL		PHYSICAL
	There is no data on the product itself = ND		There is no data on the product itself = ND		There is no data on the product itself = ND
3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS: <i>Mixture / CBI</i>					
NOTE: For information on ingredients, the competent authority rules for CBI take priority over the rules for product identification.					
CHEMICAL IDENTITY		CAS #	EINECS#	% (In Total Formula)	FLASHPOINT
Alcohol Denat.		64-17-5	200-578-6	45 – 60	55°F
3.1	Impurities and stabilizing additives which are themselves classified and which contribute to the classification of the substance.				
None present					
3.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mixture: The chemical identity and concentration or concentration ranges of all ingredients which are hazardous within the meaning of the GHS and are present above their cut-off levels. 				



ColorProof
EVOLVED COLOR CARE

*****SAFETY DATA SHEET*****

<div>▪ Cut-off level for reproductive toxicity, carcinogenicity and category 1 mutagenicity is ³ 0.1%</div> <div>Cut-off level for all other hazard classes is ³ 1%</div> <div>NOTE: For information on ingredients, the competent authority rules for CBI take priority over the rules for product identification.</div>						
NONE PRESENT						
4. FIRST AID MEASURES						
4.1	First Aid: INGESTION: Drink enough water to dilute. Consult physician immediately Flush eyes with plenty of water to ensure complete flushing. If irritation persists, seek medical attention EYES: attention SKIN: Wash thoroughly with mild soap and water. If irritation persists, seek medical attention INHALATION: Remove victim to fresh air at once. If breathing is difficult, seek medical attention					
4.2	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure: Pre-existing respiratory and skin disorder					
5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES						
5.1	Extinguishing Methods: (suitable and unsuitable)		CO ₂ , Foam, Dry Chemical, and Water Spray			
5.2	Specific hazards arising from the chemical (e.g., nature of any hazardous combustion products).		Closed containers exposed to excessive heat are not expected to rupture. Do not crush or puncture containers.			
5.3	Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters.		Fire should be fought from a safe distance. Firefighters should wear full face, self-contained breathing apparatus.			
6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES						
6.1	Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:		Depending on extent of release, consider the need for fire fighters/emergency responders with adequate personal protective equipment for cleaning up. Do not eat, drink, or smoke while cleaning up.			
6.2	Ventilation		Use with adequate ventilation			
6.3	Respiratory		None required, when used with adequate ventilation			
6.4	Environmental Precautions:		Do not dispose of product into storm drains or waterways.			
6.5	Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up.		Exclude sources of ignition and ventilate the area. Avoid breathing vapors. Refer to protective measures in section 7 and 8.			
7. HANDLING & STORAGE INFORMATION						
7.1	Precautions for Safe Handling:		Wash hands thoroughly after using this product and before eating, drinking, or smoking.			
7.2	Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities.		Keep away from excessive heat, open flames, sparks, and other possible source of ignition. Do not store in damaged or unmarked containers or storage devices. For warehouse storage, pallets and cases should be placed to avoid damage or rupture from material handling equipment.			
8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION						
8.1	Control parameters, e.g., occupational exposure limit values or biological limit values.					
8.2	Appropriate engineering controls.					
8.3	Personal Protective Equipment: None required under normal conditions of use. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon), wear protective eyeglasses, gloves, boot, and apron per OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.133)					
CHEMICAL IDENTITY		CAS #	EINECS#	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR		OTHER
				TLV ppm	PEL ppm	
Alcohol Denat.		64-17-5	200-578-6	1000	1000	Unknown






*****SAFETY DATA SHEET*****

9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES - TENTATIVE									
ND = NO DATA / N/A = NOT APPLICABLE									
9.1	Appearance: (physical state, color, etc.)			Opaque, viscous cream					
9.1a	Color			White					
9.1b	Specific Gravity:			≥1.0					
9.1c	Viscosity:			60,000 – 80,000 cPs					
9.2	Odor			To Match Standard					
9.3	Odor Threshold			To Match Standard					
9.4	pH:			N/A					
9.5	Melting point/freezing point			No data available					
9.6	Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range:			No data available					
9.7	Flashpoint:			≥ 200°F					
9.8	Evaporation Rate			No data available					
9.8	Flammability: solid/gas			N/A					
9.9	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits			N/A					
9.10	Vapor pressure			N/A					
9.11	Vapor density			N/A					
9.12	Relative density			≥1.0					
9.13	Solubility(ies)			WATER					
9.14	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water			No Data Available					
9.15	Autoignition temperature			N/A					
9.16	Decomposition temperature			N/A					
10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY									
10.1	Chemical Stability:			Stable under normal conditions of use					
10.2	Possibility of hazardous reactions:			Hazardous polymerization will not occur.					
10.3	Conditions to Avoid:			Use or storage near open flames, sparks, high heat (>100°F) or other heat sources					
10.5	Incompatible Substances:			Strong oxidizing agents					
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:			Irritating vapors and toxic gases are not expected to occur when involved in fire					
11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION									
11.1	Types of Exposure:								
	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:	Skin	X	Inhalation	X	Eyes	X	Ingestion	X
	HEALTH EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE:			IMMEDIATE			CHRONIC		
	INGESTION:			May cause gastrointestinal irritation			Seek medical attention if symptoms persist		
	EYES:			Liquid and vapor may cause mild to severe eye irritation.			Seek medical attention if symptoms persist		
	SKIN:			Repeated contact may cause irritation and drying of the skin.			Seek medical attention if symptoms persist		
12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION									
12.1	VOC = ≤55.0%								
12.2	Eco-toxicity (aquatic and terrestrial, where available). Persistence and degradability. Bio-accumulative potential. Mobility in soil. Other adverse effects: There is no data available on the product itself.								
12.3	The product should not be allowed to enter drains or water courses or be deposited where it can affect ground or surface water.								



ColorProof
EVOLVED COLOR CARE

*****SAFETY DATA SHEET*****

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS			
13.1	Dispose of in accordance with federal, state or local regulations.		
14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION			
14.1	SHIPPING NAME:	49CFR (GND) CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D ($\leq 1.0L$) or Regulated 49CFR (GND) UN1993, Flammable liquid, n.o.s. (Alcohol Denatured) 3, PG III or Regulated 49CFR (GND) UN1993, Flammable liquid, n.o.s. (Alcohol Denatured) 3, PG III "LTD QTY" or Regulated IATA (AIR) UN1993, Flammable liquid, n.o.s. (Alcohol Denatured) 3, PG III or Regulated IATA (AIR) UN1993, Flammable liquid, n.o.s. (Alcohol Denatured) 3, PG III "LTD QTY" or IATA (AIR) ID 8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, 9 or Regulated IMDG (OCN) UN1993, Flammable liquid, n.o.s. (Alcohol Denatured) 3, PG III or Regulated IMDG (OCN) UN1993, Flammable liquid, n.o.s. (Alcohol Denatured) 3, PG III "LTD QTY"	
CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING:			
    			
14.2	HAZCHEM CODE:	Regulated	H226
14.3	MARINE POLLUTANT:	N	49 CFR Appendix B Section 172.101 IMDG CODE
15. REGULATORY INFORMATION			
15.1	Contents of this MSDS comply with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard CFR 1910.1200: <i>The Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS)</i>		
15.2	EPA SARA Title III Chemical Listings Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances: None Section 304 CERCLA Hazardous Substances: None Section 313 Toxic Chemicals: None present or none present in regulated quantities.		
15.3	California Proposition 65: No reportable components		
15.4	Contents of this MSDS comply with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard CFR 1910.1200		
	UN GHS: Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals (GHS) ("The Purple Book"), United Nations, 2005 First Revised Edition, available online or from United Nations Publications . UN GHS website		
	USA: Federal Hazardous Materials Transportation Law (49 U.S.C. 5101 <i>et seq.</i>).		
	USA: OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR 1910.1200.		
	DOT: U.S. DOT, 49 CFR Part 173, Subpart D.		
16. OTHER INFORMATION including information on preparation and revision of the SDS			
16.1	Version: 1 Revision: 1 (add 99# to section 1.2) 2: (update product name) Date: 2016-05-20; 2016-06-01; 2016-08-17 Author/Initials: Victoria C. Voss		
16.2	Disclaimer: This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to Globally Harmonized System²(GHS) ; OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR § 1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the best of 2-2-0 Laboratories Inc.'s knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of the date issued; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided.		



ColorProof
EVOLVED COLOR CARE

*******SAFETY DATA SHEET*******

Definitions:

Flammable liquid means a liquid having a flash point of not more than 93°C. Substances and mixtures of this hazard class are assigned to one of four hazard categories on the basis of the flash point and boiling point (See Table 3.3). Flash Point is determined by closed cup methods as provided in the GHS document, Chapter 2.5, paragraph 11.

Mixture means a mixture or a solution composed of two or more substances in which they do not react.

CBI means "confidential business information".


SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 0 SDS Revision Date: June 20, 2016

1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1	Product Name:	COLORPROOF, Lift IT Foam Mousse (6%voc)
1.2	Chemical Name:	Aerosol Foam
1.3	Synonyms:	COLORPROOF, Lift IT Foam Mousse (6%voc)
1.4	Trade Names:	Foam Hair Mousse (6%voc)
1.5	Product Uses & Restrictions	Professional and Cosmetic Use
1.6	Distributor's Name:	ColorProof Evolved Color Care
1.7	Distributor's Address:	19900 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTEL: +1 (813) 248-0585 / +1 (800) 255-3924
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p>This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC: 1088 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia)</p> <p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.</p> <p><u>Classification:</u> Aerosol, Level 1 Aerosol; Category 2 Flammable aerosol; Eye Irrit. 2</p> <p><u>Hazard Statements (H):</u> H-223 – Flammable Aerosol. H229 – Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation.</p> <p><u>Precautionary Statement (P):</u></p> <p>P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking.</p> <p>P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source.</p> <p>P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use. IF IN EYES: Rinse continuously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do – continue rinsing.</p> <p>P337+P313 – If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.</p> <p>P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 48°C (120 °F).</p> <p>P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility.</p>	
-----	------------------------	--	---

3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION

Substance / Chemical Name(s)	CAS No.	EINECS No.	%	Other
BUTANE	106-97-8	203-448-7	5 – 20	Press. Gas 1; Flam. Gas 1; H220
DIFLUOROETHANE (R-152a)	75-37-6	200-866-1	5 – 20	Flam. Gas 1; H220

4. FIRST AID MEASURES


4.1	First Aid:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before reuse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> If product get in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p>
4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Moderately irritating to the eyes.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion,</p>

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 0 SDS Revision Date: June 20, 2016

			and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).			
4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure	<u>Ingestion:</u>	May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.			
		<u>Skin:</u>	Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.			
		<u>Eyes:</u>	Overexposure in eyes, may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes) Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.			
		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.			
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.				
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.				
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.				
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.	HEALTH		1	
			FLAMMABILITY		3	
			PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0	
			PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B	
			EYES	SKIN		

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1	Fire and Explosion Hazards:	Level 1 Aerosol (NFPA 30B). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120° F (48°C). Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and/or exposed gases if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.	
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, CO ₂ , Dry Chemical	
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand and full protective gear). Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personnel. Fight fire upwind. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.	

6. ACCIDENTIAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1	Spills:	<p>Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).</p> <p><u>Small spills</u> Wear appropriate personal protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container.</p> <p><u>Large spills</u>: Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.</p>
-----	---------	--

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE INFORMATION

7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices	Do not eat, drink, or smoke while handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.
-----	--------------------------	--

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 0 SDS Revision Date: June 20, 2016

7.2	Storage and Handling:	Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F (48°C). Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying, keep cap in place when not in use. Storage Level 1 Aerosol.
7.3	Special Precautions:	Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1	Exposure Limits: Ppm (mg/m ³)	Chemical Name(s)	ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA			Other
			TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH	
		BUTANE	1000	NA	1000	NF	NF	800	NA	NA	
		1,1 DIFLOROETHANE (152a)	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA	
8.2	Ventilation & Engineering Controls	General mechanical (e.g., fans) or natural ventilation is sufficient when this product is in use. Use local or general exhaust ventilation to effectively remove and prevent buildup of vapors or mist generated from the handling of this product.									
8.3	Respiratory Protection:	No special respiratory protection is required under typical circumstances of use or handling. In instances where dusts of this product are generated, and respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by 29 CFR §1910.134, applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CAS Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces, EC member States, or Australia.									
8.4	Eye Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. Avoid eye contact. Safety glasses should be used when handling or using large quantities of this product (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)).									
8.5	Hand Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. However, may cause skin irritation is some sensitive individuals. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)), wear rubber, nitrile or impervious plastic gloves.									
8.6	Body Protection:	No apron required when handling small quantities. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 5 lbs.), eye wash station and deluge showers should be available. Upon completion of work activities involving large quantities of this product, wash any exposed areas thoroughly with soap and water.									



9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol Form, White foaming
9.2	Odor:	Fresh Floral
9.3	Odor Threshold	NA
9.4	pH:	5 - 6
9.5	Melting/Freezing Point	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/ Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C) TCC for propellant only
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability limits	NA
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20 °C (68° F) – Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55 °C (131 °F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density	>1
9.11	Relative Density:	1.006 – 1.01
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow}):	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature:	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation Rate >1: Percent Volatile 6%

10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY

10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂)
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 0 SDS Revision Date: June 20, 2016

10.4	Conditions to Avoid	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation:	YES	Absorption:	YES	Ingestion:	YES
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals. Toxicology data, found in scientific literature, is available and not presented in this document. <u>Hydrofluorocarbon-152a</u> : LC ₅₀ (inh, 2 h, mouse): 977 g/m ³					
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4					
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5					
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	No.					
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.					
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.					
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.					
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not report to cause teratogenic effects in humans.					
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not report to cause reproductive effects in humans.					
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3					
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NA					
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.					


12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste – Characteristic – Ignitable (D001)

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION



14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020	
14.2	IATA (AIR)	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L=L)	
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE "LIMITED QUANTITY", "LTD QTY", OR "QUANT LTÉE" OR "QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE"	
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substance subject to SATA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.
15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.
15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	NA
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G. (Cosmetics)

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 0 SDS Revision Date: June 20, 2016

15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the SDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of the product are listed on the DSL/NDL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substance List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)	
15.7	State Regulatory Information:	<p>Butane: Is found on the following state criteria lists; MA, MN, NJ, PA, and WA No other ingredients of this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).</p> <p>1,1 Difluoroethane (152a): can be found on the following state criteria lists: MA and NJ. No other ingredients of this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).</p>	
15.8	Other Requirements:	<p>Butane: Flammable (F+). Risk Phrases (R): 12 – Extremely Flammable. Safety Phrases (S): 2-6-16-53-45 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep in cool storage area below 120°F (48°C). Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Avoid exposure – obtain special instructions before use. In case of accident, or if you feel ill, unwell, seek medical advice immediately.</p>	

16. OTHER INFORMATION

16.1	Other Information:	<p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED, HIGHLY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.</p>	
16.2	Terms & Definitions:	See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.	
16.3	Disclaimer:	<p>This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the best of KIK Custom Product's knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.</p>	

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: June 20, 2016



Flammable



Explosive



Oxidizer



Pressurized



Corrosive



Toxic



Harmful/Irritating



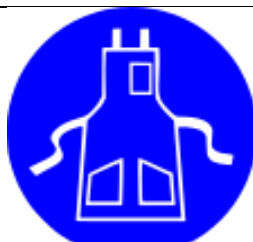
Health Hazard



Environment



Face Shield and Protective Eyewear



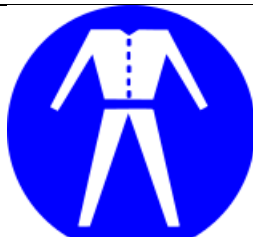
Apron



Dust Mask



Scuba



Protective Clothing



Full Suit



Boots



Safety Glasses



Gloves



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 0

SDS Revision Date: June 20, 2016



Full Face Respirator



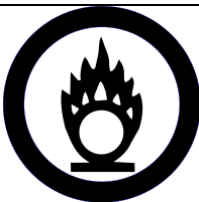
Reactive



Irritant / Harmful



Biohazard



Oxidizing



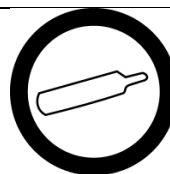
Flammable



Infectious



Corrosive



Compressed



Toxic



Irritation

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 31-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Plushlocks Leave-In Smooth

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537010MT30050

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Semi-viscous cream

Physical state Liquid

Odor Vanilla

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cyclopentasiloxane, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Squalane, Dimethiconol, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Phospholipids, Polysorbate 60, Silicone Quaternium-16, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Trimethylsiloxymodimethicone, Sodium Benzoate, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Tetrasodium EDTA, Citric Acid, Glycerin, Undeceth-11, C11-15 Pareth-7, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Trideceth-12, C12-16 Pareth-9, Benzyl Benzoate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Sorbitan Isostearate, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Vanilla
Appearance	Semi-viscous cream	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off white to light yellow		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	4.80 - 5.80		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.990-1.010
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	22,000 - 32,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 31-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

Section 1. Product and Company Identification

IDENTITY: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE- PowderFix Volumizing Hair Powder

MANUFACTURER'S CODE: STT-012312A/B

MANUFACTURER'S NAME:

ColorProof Evolved Color Care
19900 MacArthur Blvd.
Irvine, CA

24 Hr. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:

CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION:

818-206-6700

FAX NUMBER: 818-717-1676

Date Prepared : 20-Jun-16

SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification (According to Regulation 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard: 29 CFR 1910.1200) :
No Need for classification according to GHS criteria.

GHS Label Element:

The product does not require a hazard warning label in accordance with GHS criteria

Symbol: No needed according to classification criteria.

Signal Word: No needed according to classification criteria.

Hazard Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Precautionary Statement: No needed according to classification criteria.

Other Hazards which do not result in classification

INHALATION: Slight nasal irritation may occur

SKIN CONTACT: May be irritating to extra-sensitive skin.

EYE CONTACT: May cause mechanical irritation.

INGESTION: Harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY OVEREXPOSURE:

Chronic effects and medical conditions aggravated by overexposure to this product have been not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any chemical should be avoided.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The identity of individual components of this mixture is proprietary information and regarded to be a trade secret. However, based on the health hazard determination of contained ingredients present, this mixture presents the following health hazard(s):

HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS	% RANGE	CAS NO.	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
N/A				

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES:

INHALATION: If inhaled, remove to fresh air. Get Medical attention if symptoms occur

SKIN: If irritation is experienced, wash exposed area thoroughly with water. If irritation persists, get medical assistance.

EYES: Flush with plenty of water for 15 minutes, if irritation persists, get medical assistance.

INGESTION: Do not induce vomiting, drink 3-4 glasses of water. Get prompt medical attention.

SECTION 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES:

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: not flammable **FLASH POINT:** not applicable

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Foam, CO₂, water fog, sand/earth.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Not applicable.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: Must wear NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus and protective clothing. Cool fire exposed container with water spray.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES:

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED: Caution! Floor may become slippery. Absorb spilled material with inert material such as sawdust, sand or earth.

DISPOSAL METHOD: Sweep up and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE:

USAGE PRECAUTIONS: Use as directed.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS: Protect containers against physical damage. Keep closed until used. Store in a dry place at ambient temperatures. Keep out of reach of children.

OTHER PRECAUTION: Caution! Spilled material is slippery.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION:

ENGINEERING CONTROL:	Not required.
-----------------------------	---------------

RESPIRATION PROTECTION: Not applicable.

PROTECTIVE GLOVES: Not required.

EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: Not required.

HYGIENIC WORK PRACTICES: No special practices noted. No eating or drinking while working with this material.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES:

BOILING RANGE:
Not determined.

VAPOR DENSITY: X HEAVIER LIGHTER THAN AIR

EVAPORATION RATE: FASTER X SLOWER, THAN ETHER

APPEARANCE: Loose Powder

ODOR/TASTE: UF

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: N/A

pH (range): N/A

Specific Gravity: 1.0

VISCOSITY (range): N/A

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY:

STABILITY: _____ UNSTABLE X STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY (MATERIALS TO AVOID): Strong acids and oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS: May produce toxic fumes of oxides of carbon, sulfur and nitrogen; ammonia.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: _____ MAY OCCUR ☒ WILL NOT OCCUR ☐

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Extreme temperatures.

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

INFORMATION/EMERGENCY NO. CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 (within the USA)

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

The product has not been tested for specific toxicity data. This product has not been tested on animals.

Carcinogenicity: This information is not available.

Reproductive toxicity: No Data Available

STOT-Single exposure: No Data Available

STOT-Repeated exposure: No Data Available

Aspiration toxicity: No Data Available

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

Ecotoxicity: No Data Available

Persistence and degradability: No Data Available

Bioaccumulative potential: No Data Available

Other Adverse Effects: No Data Available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Collect and dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. This product is not classified as a hazardous waste.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION:

General information: Not regulated according to RID, ADR, ADN, IMDG, IATA-DGR, CFR and TDG

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION:

U.S Federal Regulations

TSCA: All components are listed or exempted

SARA, Title III, Section 313 (40CFR 372): No listed substance

SARA 302/304/311/312 extremely hazardous substances: No listed substance

SARA 302/304 emergency planning and notification: No listed substance

California Proposition 65: This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION:

HMIS IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM:

HEALTH	0
FLAMMABILITY	0
PHYSICAL HAZARD	0

SAFETY DATA SHEET (SDS)

REVISION : 10-Feb-2015

DISCLAIMER:

The information contained in this Material Safety Data Sheet is furnished without warranty of any kind, expressed or implied. Information in this Data Sheet has been assembled by the manufacturer based on its own studies and on the work of others, and is believed to be correct as of the date issued. However, no warranty of any kind is expressed or implied as to the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information obtained herein. The manufacturer shall not be liable, regardless of fault, to the vendee, the vendee's employees, or anyone for any direct, special or consequential damages arising out of or in connection with the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information herein. It is intended to assist in the normal safe usage of the product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Title 29 of US Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200.

617617 MADAGASCAR VANILLA

Version 4.0

Print Date: 05/26/2016

Revision Date: 03/20/2016

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name : MADAGASCAR VANILLA
Product code : 617617

Manufacturer or supplier's details

ColorProof Evolved Color Care
19900 MacArthur Blvd.
Irvine, CA

Emergency telephone number : +1-800-535-5053 (ID# 101844)
+1-352-323-3500 (Outside US)

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended use : Fragrances

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS Classification

Flammable liquids : Category 4

Skin sensitisation : Category 1

GHS Label element

Hazard pictograms :



Signal word : Warning

Hazard statements : H227 Combustible liquid.
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Precautionary statements : **Prevention:**
P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces.
No smoking.
P272 Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
P302 + P352 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P333 + P313 If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P363 Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P370 + P378 In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
Storage:
P403 + P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Title 29 of US Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200.

617617 MADAGASCAR VANILLA

Version 4.0

Print Date: 05/26/2016

Revision Date: 03/20/2016

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Hazards Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC)

None known.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Mixture

The specific chemical identity and/or exact percentages of components in this mixture have been withheld as a trade secret in accordance with Title 29 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200.

Remaining components are proprietary, non-hazardous, or present in amounts below reportable limits.

Hazardous components

Chemical Name	CAS-No.	Concentration (%)
Benzaldehyde, 4-hydroxy-3-methoxy-	121-33-5	≥ 5 - < 10
Benzoic acid, phenylmethyl ester	120-51-4	≥ 1 - < 5
4H-Pyran-4-one, 2-ethyl-3-hydroxy-	4940-11-8	≥ 1 - < 5
1,3-Benzodioxole-5-carboxaldehyde	120-57-0	≥ 0.1 - < 1

All reported concentration ranges are percent by weight.

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice : Do not leave the victim unattended.
Move out of dangerous area.

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled : If unconscious place in recovery position and seek medical advice.
If symptoms persist, call a physician.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Title 29 of US Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200.

617617 MADAGASCAR VANILLA

Version 4.0

Print Date: 05/26/2016

Revision Date: 03/20/2016

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| In case of skin contact | : If on skin, rinse well with water.
If on clothes, remove clothes. |
| In case of eye contact | : Remove contact lenses.
Keep eye wide open while rinsing.
If eye irritation persists, consult a specialist. |
| If swallowed | : Do not give milk or alcoholic beverages.
If symptoms persist, call a physician. |

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

- | | |
|---|--|
| Suitable extinguishing media | : Carbon dioxide (CO2) |
| Specific hazards during firefighting | : Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses. |
| Specific extinguishing methods | :

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment. |
| Further information | : Collect contaminated fire extinguishing water separately. This must not be discharged into drains.
Use a water spray to cool fully closed containers. |
| Special protective equipment for firefighters | : Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary. |

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- | | |
|---|---|
| Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures | : Ensure adequate ventilation. |
| Environmental precautions | : Try to prevent the material from entering drains or water courses.
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities. |
| Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up | : Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13). |

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Advice on safe handling | : Use only with adequate ventilation.
Do not breathe vapours/dust. |
|-------------------------|---|

SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Title 29 of US Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200.

617617 MADAGASCAR VANILLA

Version 4.0

Print Date: 05/26/2016

Revision Date: 03/20/2016

For industrial use only.

Keep all heated processes at the lowest necessary temperature in order to minimize emissions of volatile chemicals into the air.

Take care to avoid waste and spillage when weighing, loading and mixing the product.

Conditions for safe storage : Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : In the absence of adequate ventilation, a respirator, appropriate for the specific workplace conditions, is recommended.

Eye protection : Wear chemical resistant goggles and/or face shield.

Skin and body protection : Wear suitable gloves.

Protective measures : Engineering controls providing adequate ventilation (such as hoods, point source or whole room ventilation systems for liquids and dust collection systems for dusts) are recommended as the primary method to minimize workplace exposure. When adequate ventilation cannot be achieved, the use of an appropriate respiratory protection device is recommended.
Established TLV/ TWA or PEL values should be used when possible.

Hygiene measures : Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : liquid
Odour : characteristic
Flash point : 199 °F / 93 °C

Solubility(ies)

SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Title 29 of US Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200.

617617 MADAGASCAR VANILLA

Version 4.0

Print Date: 05/26/2016

Revision Date: 03/20/2016

Water solubility : immiscible

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability : No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

Conditions to avoid : Heat, flames and sparks.

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Ingestion

Inhalation

Eye contact

Skin contact

Acute toxicity

Acute oral toxicity : Acute toxicity estimate : > 5,000 mg/kg
Method: Calculation method

Acute dermal toxicity : Acute toxicity estimate : > 5,000 mg/kg
Method: Calculation method

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

OSHA

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Title 29 of US Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200.

617617 MADAGASCAR VANILLA

Version 4.0

Print Date: 05/26/2016

Revision Date: 03/20/2016

NTP

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

STOT - single exposure

No data available

STOT - repeated exposure

No data available

Further information

Remarks: This product is a mixture, which has not been tested as a whole., Please refer to derived hazard classification of the mixture.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No data available

Persistence and degradability

No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

: This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

Additional ecological information

: This product is a mixture, which has not been tested as a whole.
There is no data available for this product.
Please refer to derived hazard classification of the mixture.
Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Title 29 of US Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200.

617617 MADAGASCAR VANILLA

Version 4.0

Print Date: 05/26/2016

Revision Date: 03/20/2016

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

- Waste from residues : Dispose of in accordance with local regulations.
Observe, local, state and federal regulations.
Do not dispose of waste into sewer.
Discharge into the environment must be avoided.
Send to a licensed waste management company.
- Contaminated packaging : Empty remaining contents.
Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste
handling site for recycling or disposal.
Do not re-use empty containers.
Where possible recycling is preferred to disposal or
incineration.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

- 49CFR Road 0 – 25 kg Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.
- 49CFR Road 25 – 400 kg Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.
- 49CFR Road > 400 kg Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.

IMDG : Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.

IATA-DGR : Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA list

TSCA 5a : Not relevant

TSCA 12b : Not relevant

EPCRA - Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Acetic acid ethyl ester	141-78-6	5,000	*

SAFETY DATA SHEET

According to Title 29 of US Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200.

617617 MADAGASCAR VANILLA

Version 4.0

Print Date: 05/26/2016

Revision Date: 03/20/2016

*: Calculated RQ exceeds reasonably attainable upper limit.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard
Acute Health Hazard

SARA 302 : No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : On TSCA Inventory

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Revision Date : 03/20/2016

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 31-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Powersculpt Hard Hold Gel

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537073MT35962

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Viscous pearlized gel	Physical state Liquid	Odor Herbal
---	------------------------------	--------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Acrylates/Hydroxyesters Acrylates Copolymer, Sorbitol, PVP, Acrylates/Steareth-20 Methacrylate Crosspolymer, Aminomethyl Propanol, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Polyquaternium-4, Mica, Cyclopentasiloxane, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Titanium Dioxide, Disodium EDTA, Glycerin, Benzophenone-4, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Dimethiconol, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexylglycerin, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Bambusa Vulgaris Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Blue 1, Red 33, Sodium Benzoate, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Benzyl Benzoate, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Citral, Citronellol, Limonene, Linalool, Tocopherol, Sorbic Acid, Benzoic Acid, Potassium Sorbate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, BHT

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Viscous pearlized gel	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Light brown		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	6.50 - 7.0		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	40,000 - 45,000 CPS
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 31-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 14-Jun-2016

Revision Date 14-Jun-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Purerelease Instant Detangle

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537008SB01PRIDJMEA16

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA HazardCommunication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Water thin liquid	Physical state Liquid	Odor Lemon with slight coconut
-------------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Silicone Quaternium-3, Glycerin, Pyrus Malus (Apple) Fruit Extract, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Caprylyl Glycol, Trideceth-12, Ethylhexylglycerin, Hexylene Glycol, Benzyl Benzoate, Limonene, Citral, Citric Acid, Coumarin, Methylisothiazolinone, Linalool, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.
<u>Environmental precautions</u>	
Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
<u>Methods and material for containment and cleaning up</u>	
Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

Skin and body protection Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection No information available.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Lemon with slight coconut
Appearance	Water thin liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Colorless to slightly yellow		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	3.50-4.00		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available		
Flammability Limit in Air			

Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.990-1.010
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.

Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT

Not regulated

IATA

Not regulated

IMDG

Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA

-

DSL/NDSL

-

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 14-Jun-2016

Revision Date 14-Jun-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Radicallysmooth Anti-Frizz Serum

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537045VF30328

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous cream gel emulsion w/shimmer

Physical state Liquid

Odor Light Herbal Scent

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cyclopentasiloxane, Propanediol, Isopropyl Myristate, Phenyl Trimethicone, Sodium Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Phenoxyethanol, Phospholipids, Fragrance, Isohexadecane, Mica, Sodium Stearoyl Glutamate, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Polysorbate 80, Titanium Dioxide, Polyaminopropyl Biguanide, Glycerin, Tamarindus Indica Fruit Extract, Disodium EDTA, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Quaternium-95, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Potassium Sorbate, Sodium Benzoate, Tartaric Acid, Pectin, Sorbitan Oleate, Citric Acid, BHT, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Limonene, Linalool, Geraniol, Citral, Eugenol, Coumarin

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Light Herbal Scent
Appearance	Opaque viscous cream gel emulsion w/shimmer	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Beige with Golden Shimmer		
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	6.00 - 6.50		

Melting point/freezing point	No information available
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	1.00 - 1.02
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	12,000 - 22,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 27-May-2016

Revision Date 27-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 12-Jun-2015

Revision Date 12-Jun-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care RuleBreaker Firm Flexible Wax

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537053MT30948A

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Very viscous waxy pomade	Physical state Solid	Odor Herbal
--	-----------------------------	--------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Glycereth-26, Cetearyl Alcohol, VP/VA Copolymer, C12-15 Alkyl Benzoate, Ozokerite, Tribehenin, Cetareth-25, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Phenoxyethanol, PEG-150 Pentaerythrityl Tetrastearate, Caprylyl Glycol, Fragrance, PEG-6 Caprylic/Capric Glycerides, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Limonene, Tetrasodium EDTA, Aminomethyl Propanol, Hexyl Cinnamal, Benzyl Salicylate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4 Laurate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, PEG-4, Linalool, Eugenol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Glycerin, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Tocopherol, BHT, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-di-t-butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines	This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.
---------------------	---

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Solid	Odor	Herbal
Appearance	Very viscous waxy pomade	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.0 - 6.0	

Melting point/freezing point	No information available
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Specific Gravity	0.97 - 0.99
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

No data available

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 12-Jun-2015
Revision Date 12-Jun-2015
Revision Note
1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 13-Aug-2018

Revision Date 13-Aug-2018

Version 2

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Seasugar Salt-Free Beach Spray

Other means of identification

Product Code 353-7102_MI-402-84_

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Personal Care Product.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC

19900 Macarthur Blvd.

Irvine, CA 92612

Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2B
Flammable liquids	Category 3

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Flammable liquid and vapor



Appearance Clear liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fruity

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sucrose, PPG-5-Ceteth-20, Phyllostachys Bambusoides Extract, Methacryloyl Ethyl Betaine/Acrylates Copolymer, Glycerin, Propanediol, Phenoxyethanol, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Fragrance, Hydroxypropyltrimonium Hydrolyzed Corn Starch, Sodium Benzoate, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Tamarindus Indica Fruit Extract, Panthenol, Leuconostoc/Radish Root Ferment Filtrate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Quaternium-95, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Malus Domestica Fruit Cell Culture Extract, Xanthan Gum, Lecithin, Isobutylene/Ethylmaleimide/Hydroxyethylmaleimide Copolymer, Tocopherol, Linalool, Coumarin, Benzyl Cinnamate, Hexyl Cinnamal, Citronellol, Limonene, Geraniol, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Alcohol, Citric Acid, Tartaric Acid, Pectin, T-Butyl Alcohol, Denatonium Benzoate

Chemical Name	CAS No	Weight-%	Trade Secret
Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	3-6	*

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

General advice

In case of accident or unwellness, seek medical advice immediately.

Eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids.
Consult a physician.

Skin contact

Wash off immediately with plenty of water. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for

breathing. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Ingestion IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge May be ignited by heat, sparks or flames.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Remove all sources of ignition. Use personal protective equipment as required.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Store in accordance with the particular national regulations. Keep away from heat, sparks, flame and other sources of ignition (i.e., pilot lights, electric motors and static electricity).

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	STEL: 1000 ppm	TWA: 1000 ppm TWA: 1900 mg/m ³ (vacated) TWA: 1000 ppm (vacated) TWA: 1900 mg/m ³	IDLH: 3300 ppm TWA: 1000 ppm TWA: 1900 mg/m ³

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls

Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Manufacturing Sites:
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection

Wear fire/flammable resistant/retardant clothing. Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.

Respiratory protection

Provide adequate ventilation.

General Hygiene Considerations

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity
Appearance	Clear liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Colorless / light yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.3 - 6.3	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	60 °C 140 °F	CC (closed cup)
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.02 - 1.05	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	No information available	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available

VOC Content (%) <6%
Density No information available
Bulk density No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight. Heat, flames and sparks.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

No information available.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Chemical Name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	= 7060 mg/kg (Rat)	-	= 124.7 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.

Chemical Name	ACGIH	IARC	NTP	OSHA
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	A3	Group 1	Known	X

Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****Ecotoxicity**

No information available

Chemical Name	Algae/aquatic plants	Fish	Crustacea
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	-	12.0 - 16.0: 96 h Oncorhynchus mykiss mL/L LC50 static 100: 96 h Pimephales promelas mg/L LC50 static 13400 - 15100: 96 h Pimephales promelas mg/L LC50 flow-through	9268 - 14221: 48 h Daphnia magna mg/L LC50 2: 48 h Daphnia magna mg/L EC50 Static 10800: 24 h Daphnia magna mg/L EC50

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Chemical Name	Partition coefficient
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	-0.32

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**Waste treatment methods****Disposal of wastes**

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

Chemical Name	California Hazardous Waste Status
Ethyl alcohol 64-17-5	Toxic Ignitable

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**DOT**

Proper shipping name ETHANOL
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group II
Description UN1170, Ethanol mixture, 3, II

IATA

UN/ID no UN1170
Proper shipping name Ethanol mixture
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group II
Description UN1170, Ethanol mixture, 3, II

IMDG

UN/ID no	UN1170
Proper shipping name	Ethyl alcohol solution
Hazard Class	3
Packing Group	II
Description	UN1170, Ethyl alcohol solution, 3, II

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**United States**

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA	-
DSL/NDSL	-

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances

US Federal Regulations**SARA 313**

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)**CERCLA****US State Regulations****California Proposition 65**

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

NFPA	Health hazards 2	Flammability 3	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
HMIS	Health hazards 2	Flammability 3	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection H

Issue Date 13-Aug-2018
Revision Date 13-Aug-2018
Revision Note
2

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 05-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Signatureblonde Restorative Filler

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537070LR34428

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque semi-viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Propanediol, Isododecane, Methyl Gluceth-10, Dimethicone PEG-8 Meadowfoamate, Carthamus Tinctorius (Safflower) Seed Oil, Silicone Quaternium-3, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Phenoxyethanol, Phospholipids, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Cetrimonium Chloride, Fragrance, Citric Acid, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Trideceth-12, Disodium EDTA, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Methyl Dihydroabietate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Sclerocarya Birrea Seed Oil, Panthenol, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Sodium Hydroxide, Dimethiconol, Dimethicone, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Benzyl Salicylate, Hexyl Cinnamal, Hydroxycitronellal, Linalool, Potassium Sorbate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Tocopherol, BHT, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral
Appearance	Opaque semi-viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white to slightly yellow		
Property	Values	Remarks	• Method
pH	3.75 - 4.75		

Melting point/freezing point	No information available
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.97 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	5,000 - 15,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 05-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 09-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Signatureblonde Violet Condition

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537069LD34271

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion	Physical state Liquid	Odor Mild floral
---	------------------------------	-------------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Dimethicone, Glycerin, Isododecane, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Cetyl Alcohol, Cetrimonium Chloride, Phospholipids, Panthenol, Fragrance, Cetyl Esters, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Citric Acid, Phenoxyethanol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Silicone Quaternium-3, Polyquaternium-6, Sodium Benzoate, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Trideceth-12, Polyquaternium-28, Disodium EDTA, Undeceth-5, PEG-45M, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Ext. Violet 2, Caprylyl Glycol, Tocopherol, BHT, Silica, Benzyl Salicylate, Hexyl Cinnamal, Hydroxycitronellal, Linalool, Potassium Sorbate, Benzyl Alcohol, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Etidronic Acid

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data**Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact** None.**Sensitivity to Static Discharge** None.**Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Mild floral
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Deep purple		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	3.8 - 4.5		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		

Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.95 - 0.98
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	18,000 - 36,000 CPS
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations**SARA 313**

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations**California Proposition 65**

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations**U.S. EPA Label Information**

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 09-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 09-Nov-2015

Revision Date 05-Nov-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Signatureblonde Violet Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537068MM34064

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Flowy liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Fruity floral

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Potassium Cocoate, Glycereth-26, Decyl Glucoside, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Phenoxyethanol, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Methyl Gluceth-20, Fragrance, Citric Acid, Glycol Distearate, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Polyquaternium-10, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Amodimethicone, Chlorphenesin, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Ethylhexylglycerin, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Polyquaternium-11, Glycerin, Trideceth-12, Panthenol, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Silicone Quaternium-16, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Ext. Violet 2, Linalool, Tocopherol, BHT, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Acetic Acid, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Benzoic Acid, Tetrasodium EDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of first aid measures

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	May cause eye irritation.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Fruity floral
Appearance	Flowy liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	dark violet		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	6.00 - 6.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.020 - 1.050	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	12,000 - 18,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date	09-Nov-2015
Revision Date	05-Nov-2015

Revision Note
1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 21-Nov-2016

Revision Date 21-Nov-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Superplump Thickening Blow Dry Spray

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537075AA36548

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Slightly hazy to hazy
fluid_TMS

Physical state Liquid

Odor Floral W/ Fruity notes - TMS

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Polyimide-1, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Silicone Quaternium-16, Chlorphenesin, Sodium Benzoate, Fragrance, Undeceth-11, Citric Acid, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Hydroxypropyltrimonium Hydrolyzed Corn Starch, Disodium EDTA, Hydrolyzed Jojoba Protein, Hydrolyzed Pea Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Phospholipids, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Tocopherol, BHT, Benzyl Benzoate, Limonene, Phenoxyethanol, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Potassium Sorbate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Alcohol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Inhalation	Rinse nose and mouth with water.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral W/ Fruity notes - TMS
Appearance	Slightly hazy to hazy fluid_TMS	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	No Color	Remarks • Method	
Property	Values		
pH	5.00 - 5.60		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.99 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

Rinse nose and mouth with water.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 21-Nov-2016

Revision Date 21-Nov-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Feb-2016

Revision Date 03-Feb-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Superplump Volumizing Condition

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537036LD28244

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion	Physical state Liquid	Odor Sweet vanilla
---	------------------------------	---------------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Panthenol, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Silicone Quaternium-16, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, Dimethiconol, Polyquaternium-55, Undeceth-11, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Citric Acid, Butyloctanol, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Polyquaternium-11, Undeceth-5, Disodium EDTA, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Benzyl Benzoate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Methylchlorisothiazolinone, Phytantriol, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Caprylyl Glycol, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Isopropyl Alcohol, Trisodium HEDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Sweet vanilla
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	White to off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	3.5 - 4.5	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	

Boiling point / boiling range	No information available
Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.98 - 1.02
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	15,000 - 30,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations**SARA 313**

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations**California Proposition 65**

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations**U.S. EPA Label Information**

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 03-Feb-2016

Revision Date 03-Feb-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 31-May-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Superplump Volumizing Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537057VF31548

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Pearlized semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Light Herbal Scent

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Methyl Gluceth-20, Glycereth-26, Decyl Glucoside, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Glycol Distearate, Polyimide-1, Citric Acid, Silicone Quaternium-16, Polyquaternium-10, Limonene, Potassium Cocoate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Amodimethicone, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Panthenol, Chlorphenesin, Undeceth-11, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Undeceth-5, Polyquaternium-11, Laureth-9, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Glycerin, Trideceth-12, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Linalool, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Methylisothiazolinone, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Quaternium-95, Butylene Glycol, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Benzoic Acid, BHT, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Acetic Acid, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tetrasodium EDTA, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Light Herbal Scent
Appearance	Pearlized semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.50 - 6.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.02-1.06	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	7,000 - 14,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 31-May-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET



1604A-044A

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 1. SDS Revision Date: 4/5/2017

1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1	Product Name:	ColorProof – All Over Bodifying Mousse
1.2	Chemical Name:	Aerosol Hair Mousse
1.3	Synonyms:	ColorProof – Bodifying mouse 6%VOC – 1604A-044A
1.4	Trade Names:	All Over Bodifying Mousse
1.5	Product Uses & Restrictions	Professional and Cosmetic Use
1.6	Distributor's Name:	KIK Custom Products
1.7	Distributor's Address:	2030 Old Candler Road, Gainesville, GA 30507 USA
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTREC +1 (800) 424-9300 \ + 1-703-527-3887
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p>This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC: 1088 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia)</p> <p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. FLAMMABLE VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.</p> <p><u>Classification:</u> Aerosol level 1; Category 2 Flammable aerosol; Eye Irrit. 2B</p> <p><u>Hazard Statements</u> (H): H-223 – Flammable Aerosol. H229 – Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation. H280 – Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.</p> <p><u>Precautionary Statement</u> (P): P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use. IF IN EYES: Rinse continuously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do – continue rinsing. P337+P313 – If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50°C (122 °F). P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility.</p>	 
-----	------------------------	---	---

3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION

Substance / Chemical Name(s)	CAS No.	EINECS No.	%	Other
DIFLUOROETHANE (R-152a)	75-37-6	200-866-1	1– 10	Flam. Gas 1; H220

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1	First Aid:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before reuse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> If product get in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p>
4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Moderately irritating to the eyes.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion,</p>


SAFETY DATA SHEET

1604A-044A

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 1. SDS Revision Date: 4/5/2017

			and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).			
4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure	<u>Ingestion:</u>	May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.			
		<u>Skin:</u>	Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.			
		<u>Eyes:</u>	Overexposure in eyes, may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes) Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.			
		<u>Inhalation:</u>	Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.			
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.				
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.				
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.				
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.	HEALTH		1	
			FLAMMABILITY		3	
			PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0	
			PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B	
			EYES	SKIN		

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1	Fire and Explosion Hazards:	Level 1 Aerosol (NFPA 30B). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120° F. Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids and/or exposed gases if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.	
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, CO ₂ , Dry Chemical	
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand_ and full protective gear. Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personnel. Fight fire upwind. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.	

6. ACCIDENTIAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1	Spills:	<p>Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).</p> <p><u>Small spills</u> Wear appropriate personal protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container.</p> <p><u>Large spills:</u> Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.</p>
-----	---------	--

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE INFORMATION

7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices	Do not eat, drink, or smoke while handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.
-----	--------------------------	--

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 1. SDS Revision Date: 4/5/2017

7.2	Storage and Handling:	Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F. Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying, keep cap in place when not in use. Storage level 1.
7.3	Special Precautions:	Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1	Exposure Limits: Ppm (mg/m ³)	Chemical Name(s) DIFLUOROETHANE (R-152a)	ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA		OTHER	
			TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH	
			1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA	
8.2	Ventilation & Engineering Controls	General mechanical (e.g., fans) or natural ventilation is sufficient when this product is in use. Use local or general exhaust ventilation to effectively remove and prevent buildup of vapors or mist generated from the handling of this product.									
8.3	Respiratory Protection:	No special respiratory protection is required under typical circumstances of use or handling. In instances where dusts of this product are generated, and respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by 29 CFR §1910.134, applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CAS Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces, EC member States, or Australia.									
8.4	Eye Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. Avoid eye contact. Safety glasses should be used when handling or using large quantities of this product (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)).									
8.5	Hand Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. However, may cause skin irritation in some sensitive individuals. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)), wear rubber, nitrile or impervious plastic gloves.									
8.6	Body Protection:	No apron required when handling small quantities. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 5 lbs.), eye wash station and deluge showers should be available. Upon completion of work activities involving large quantities of this product, wash any exposed areas thoroughly with soap and water.									



9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol, white creamy foam
9.2	Odor:	Fresh Floral
9.3	Odor Threshold	NA
9.4	pH:	4.0 – 5.0
9.5	Melting/Freezing Point	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/ Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C) TCC for propellant only.
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability limits	NA
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20 °C (68° F) – Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55 °C (131 °F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density	>1
9.11	Relative Density:	0.91-0.99
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow}):	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature:	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation Rate >1: Percent Volatile 6%

10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1604A-044A

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 1. SDS Revision Date: 4/5/2017

10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂)
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.
10.4	Conditions to Avoid	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation:	YES	Absorption:	YES	Ingestion:	YES
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals. Toxicology data, found in scientific literature, is available and not presented in this document.					
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4					
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5					
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	No.					
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.					
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.					
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.					
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not report to cause teratogenic effects in humans.					
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not report to cause reproductive effects in humans.					
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3					
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NA					
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.					


12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste –

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020	
14.2	IATA (AIR)	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L=L)	
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE "LIMITED QUANTITY", "LTD QTY", OR "QUANT LTÉE" OR "QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE"	
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substance subject to SATA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.
------	------------------------------	--

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 1. SDS Revision Date: 4/5/2017

15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.
15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	NA
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G. (Cosmetics)
15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the SDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of the product are listed on the DSL/NDL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substance List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)
15.7	State Regulatory Information:	Difluoroethane can be found on the following state criteria lists: MA and NJ No other ingredients of this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).
15.8	Other Requirements:	The primary components of this product are listed in Annex I of EU Directive 67/548/EEC: none

16. OTHER INFORMATION

16.1	Other Information:	WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED, FLAMMABLE VAPOR. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
16.2	Terms & Definitions:	See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.
16.3	Disclaimer:	This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the base of KIK Custom Product's knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.
16.4	Prepared By:	KIK Custom Products 2030 Old Candler Road Gainesville, GA 30507 USA Tel: +1 (770) 534-0300 Fax: +1 (770) 534-8954 http://www.kikcorp.com



Flammable



Explosive



Oxidizer

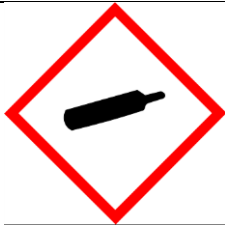
SAFETY DATA SHEET

1604A-044A

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.

SDS Revision Date: 4/5/2017



Pressurized



Corrosive



Toxic



Harmful/Irritating



Health Hazard



Environment



Face Shield and Protective Eyewear



Apron



Dust Mask



Scuba



Protective Clothing



Full Suit



Boots



Safety Glasses



Gloves



Full Face Respirator



Reactive



Irritant / Harmful

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1604A-044A

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.

SDS Revision Date: 4/5/2017



Biohazard



Oxidizing



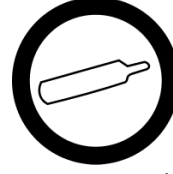
Flammable



Infectious



Corrosive



Compressed



Toxic



Irritation

SAFETY DATA SHEET**SECTION 1 - CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE/PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE MOISTURE TREATMENT
Company Name: COLORPROOF HAIRCARE LLC
Address: Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: 949-706-8300

In case of medical emergencies, please contact your local poison control center.

Transportation emergency (24 hour), contact:

CHEMTREC - Phone # 1-800-424-9300

Date: March-2015

Updated:

SECTION 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**EMERGENCY OVERVIEW:**

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

Eye: Contact may cause mild, transient irritation. Some redness and/or stinging may occur.

Skin: Not expected to be irritating, sensitizing, photoallergenic or phototoxic when used as intended.

If irritation occurs following intended use or prolonged contact it is expected to be mild and transient.

Inhalation: Not expected to be irritating to the respiratory system. Not volatile therefore limited inhalation exposure anticipated.

Ingestion: Product used as intended is not expected to cause gastrointestinal irritation. Accidental ingestion of undiluted product may cause mild gastrointestinal irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

SECTION 3 - COMPOSITION AND INGREDIENTS

The complete ingredient list for the finished product(s) is as follows:

Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Behentrimonium Chloride, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Dimethiconol, Phospholipids, Polysorbate 60, Isopropyl Alcohol, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Phenoxyethanol, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Quaternium-91, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Cetrimonium Methosulfate, Panthenol, Citric Acid, Silicone Quaternium-16, Polyquaternium-55, Sodium Benzoate, Trimethylsiloxyamodimethicone, Polyquaternium-72, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Undeceth-11, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Undeceth-5, Linalool, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, C11-15 Pareth-7, C12-13 Pareth-23, C12-13 Pareth-3, Limonene, C12-16 Pareth-9, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin, Trideceth-12, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Potassium Sorbate, Caprylyl Glycol, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Benzyl Alcohol, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Trisodium HEDTA, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea) Butter, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Ethylhexylglycerin, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Tocopherol, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-di-t-butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE MOISTURE TREATMENT

The product(s) does not contain ingredients considered hazardous as defined by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 and/or WHMIS under the HPA.

SECTION 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

Eye: Thorough rinsing for 15-20 minutes of the affected eye with water is recommended. If discomfort or irritation persists, contact a physician.

Skin Problem: Discontinue use of product. Apply cold compresses to affected areas to relieve any discomfort. If discomfort persists, contact a physician.

Inhalation: If respiratory irritation occurs, remove individual to fresh air.

Ingestion: Accidental ingestion of product may necessitate medical attention. In case of accidental ingestion dilute with fluids (water or milk) and treat symptomatically. Do not induce vomiting. Note: After first aid treatment, the caller should be advised that 1) a hospital emergency room or family physician should be consulted if anything unusual occurs or appears necessary in the judgment of the caller, and 2) that the subsequent management of the accident should be dictated by any persistent symptoms and under the direction of the physician.

SECTION 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not applicable.

Extinguishing Media: Use chemical foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or water.

Explosion Hazard: No applicable information has been found.

Fire Fighting Instructions: Contact emergency personnel. Use self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective gear, if large quantities of product are involved. Hazardous decomposition products may be released. Thermal degradation may produce oxides of carbon and/or nitrogen; hydrocarbons and/or derivatives.

SECTION 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Procedures for Spill/Leak Clean-up:

For Household Settings: Dilute with water. Absorb liquid and scrub the area with detergent.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact.

SECTION 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for Safe Handling:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE MOISTURE TREATMENT

Conditions for Safe Storage:

For Household Settings: No applicable information has been found.

For Non-Household Settings: No unusual handling or storage requirements. Storage in large quantities (as in warehouses) should be in a well-ventilated, cool area.

Other Recommendations: None.

SECTION 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS, PERSONAL PROTECTION

For Household Settings: This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under normal and reasonably foreseen use.

For Non-Household Settings: Use safety glasses or safety goggles if splash hazards exist; use gloves and other protective clothing (apron, boots, etc) to prevent skin contact. Always follow good hygienic work practices. Avoid prolonged contact with skin and clothing.

SECTION 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance: Opaque viscous emulsion to match std

Odor: Sweet herbal-to match std

Color: Pale yellow-to match std

pH: 4.5 - 5.5

Specific Gravity: 0.97 - 1.02

Flashpoint: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not applicable.

Melting Point: Not applicable.

Boiling Point: >212 F (100 C)

Solubility in Water: Dispersible

% VOC: Complies with Federal and State regulations for VOC content.

SECTION 10 - STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Conditions to Avoid: No applicable information has been found.

Other Recommendations: None.

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE
MOISTURE TREATMENT

SECTION 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This is a personal care or cosmetic product that is safe for consumers and other users under intended and reasonably foreseeable use.

Chronic Effects: Finished product is not expected to have chronic health effects.

Target Organs: No adverse health effects on target organs expected for finished product.

Carcinogenicity: Finished product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

NTP: No

IARC: No

OSHA: No

SECTION 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The product ingredients are expected to be safe for the environment at concentrations predicted under normal use and accidental spill scenarios. Packaging components are compatible with the conventional solid waste management practices.

SECTION 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal should be in accordance with Federal, State/Provincial and Local regulations.

For Household Settings: The following instructions are for consumer usage only. Do not discharge product into natural waters without pre-treatment or adequate dilution.

For Non-Household Settings: Products covered by this MSDS, in their original form, when disposed as waste, are considered non hazardous waste according to Federal RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal should be in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

SECTION 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

Finished packaged product transported by ground (DOT): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by vessel (IMDG): Non hazardous - Not regulated

Finished packaged product transported by air (IATA): Non hazardous - Not regulated

SECTION 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

Regulated as a Cosmetic and/or Drug under FDA (US), HPB (Canada), Cosmetic Directive (EU).

Canada: This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

SECTION 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

DISCLAIMER: This MSDS is intended to provide a brief summary of our knowledge and guidance regarding the use of this material. The information contained here has been compiled from sources considered by the manufacturer to be dependable and is accurate to the best of the Company's knowledge. It is not meant to be an

Finished Product Name: COLORPROOF EVOLVED COLOR CARE SUPERRICH DAILY INTENSIVE
MOISTURE TREATMENT

all-inclusive document on worldwide hazard communication regulations.

This information is offered in good faith. Each user of this material needs to evaluate the conditions of use and design the appropriate protective mechanisms to prevent employee exposures, property damage or release to the environment. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for injury to the recipient or third persons, or for any damage to any property resulting from misuse of the product.

HMIS RATINGS:	
HEALTH:	0
FLAMMABILITY:	1
PHYSICAL HAZARD:	0
PERSONAL PROTECTION:	C

353-7061_LD-325-49

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 16-Dec-2015

Revision Date 16-Dec-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Superrich Moisture Condition

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537037LD28243

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Minty

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycerin, Cyclopentasiloxane, Fragrance, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Stearamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Ricinoleamidopropyltrimonium Methosulfate, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Phenoxyethanol, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Dimethiconol, Panthenol, Citric Acid, Silicone Quaternium-16, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Amodimethicone, Limonene, Disodium EDTA, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Coumarin, Undeceth-5, Citral, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Polyquaternium-55, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Methylchloroisothiazolinone/Methylisothiazolinone, Caprylyl Glycol, Potassium Sorbate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Isopropyl Alcohol, Trisodium HEDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms No information available.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Minty
Appearance	Opaque viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	3.80 - 4.80		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.97 - 1.01
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	10,000 - 25,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 16-Dec-2015

Revision Date 16-Dec-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 16-Dec-2015

Revision Date 16-Dec-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Colorcare Superrich Moisture Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537054VF30759

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Pearlized semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Sweet spicy slightly musky

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Glycereth-26, Decyl Glucoside, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Disodium Laureth Sulfosuccinate, Methyl Gluceth-20, PEG-120 Methyl Glucose Dioleate, Fragrance, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Citric Acid, Glycol Distearate, Polyquaternium-10, Amodimethicone, Sodium Lauryl Sulfoacetate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Limonene, Potassium Cocoate, Chlorphenesin, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Laureth-9, Glycerin, Polyquaternium-11, Trideceth-12, Linalool, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, Panthenol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Eugenol, Undeceth-11, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Methylisothiazolinone, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate/Octinoxate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Pentasodium Triphosphate, Benzoic Acid, BHT, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Acetic Acid, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Tetrasodium EDTA, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Sweet spicy slightly
Appearance	Pearlized semi-viscous liquid		musky
Color	Off-white	Odor threshold	No information available
Property	Values	Remarks • Method	
pH	5.80 - 6.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		
Evaporation rate	No information available		
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available		
Flammability Limit in Air			
Upper flammability limit:	No information available		
Lower flammability limit:	No information available		
Vapor pressure	No information available		
Vapor density	No information available		
Relative density	1.02 - 1.06		
Water solubility	Soluble in water		
Solubility in other solvents	No information available		
Partition coefficient	No information available		
Autoignition temperature	No information available		
Decomposition temperature	No information available		
Kinematic viscosity	12,000 - 18,000 cps		
Dynamic viscosity	No information available		
Explosive properties	No information available		
Oxidizing properties	No information available		

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 16-Dec-2015

Revision Date 16-Dec-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 15-Oct-2015

Revision Date 15-Oct-2015

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care SuperRich Split Ends Mender

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537063MV34636R

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA HazardCommunication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Shiny, semi-viscous liquid	Physical state Liquid	Odor Woody
--	------------------------------	-------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Glycerin, Polyquaternium-28, Xanthan Gum, Phenoxyethanol, Fragrance, PVM/MA Copolymer, Sodium Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Isohexadecane, Sodium Hydroxide, Disodium EDTA, Polysorbate 80, Citric Acid, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate/Octinoxate, Quaternium-95, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Hydrolyzed Adansonia Digitata Seed Extract, Citral, Citronellol, Limonene, Linalool, Caprylyl Glycol, Sorbitan Oleate, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Tocopherol, Potassium Sorbate, BHT, Benzyl Alcohol, Sodium Benzoate, Hydroxypropyl Cyclodextrin

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Woody
Appearance	Shiny, semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Milky white		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	6.00 - 6.50		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		

Flash point	No information available
Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	1.00 - 1.02
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	5,500 - 9,000 cps
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 15-Oct-2015

Revision Date 15-Oct-2015

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards


SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015

1. PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1	Product Name:	COLOR PROOF - TextureCharge Color Protect Texture + Finishing Spray
1.2	Chemical Name:	NA
1.3	Synonyms:	Color Proof - Texture Spray 55%VOC - B-9554A
1.4	Trade Names:	Color Proof - TextureCharge Color Protect Texture + Finishing Spray
1.5	Product Uses & Restrictions:	Professional and Cosmetic Use
1.6	Distributor's Name:	ColorProof Evolved Color Care
1.7	Distributor's Address:	19900 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA
1.8	Emergency Phone:	CHEMTEL: +1 (813) 248-0585 / +1 (800) 255-3924 (CN – MIS0002907)
1.9	Business Phone / Fax:	+1 (770) 534-0300 / +1 (770) 534-8954

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1	Hazard Identification:	<p>This product is classified as a HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE and as DANGEROUS GOODS according to the classification criteria of NOHSC:1008 (2004) and ADG Code (Australia).</p> <p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION.</p> <p><u>Classification:</u> Level 1; category 2 Flammable aerosol.</p> <p><u>Hazard Statements (H):</u> H223 – Flammable aerosol. H229 – Pressurized container: may burst if heated. H320 – Causes eye irritation.</p> <p><u>Precautionary Statements (P):</u> (P): P210 – Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. P211 – Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. P251 – Do not pierce or burn, even after use. P261 – Avoid breathing vapor/spray. P264 – Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. P271 – Use only in a well-ventilated area. P280 – Wear eye protection. P304+P340 – IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. P305+P351+P338 – IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. P337+P313 – If eye Irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. P410+P412 – Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). P501 – Dispose of contents/container to licensed and permitted disposal or recycling facility.</p>	
-----	------------------------	--	---

3. COMPOSITION & INGREDIENT INFORMATION

CHEMICAL NAME(S)	CAS No.	RTECS No.	EINECS No.	%	EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR (mg/m ³)									OTHER
					ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA				
					ppm		ppm			ppm				
					TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH		
Ethanol	64-17-5	KQ6300000	200-578-6	30 - 60	1000	3000	1000	1800	NF	1000	1900	3300		
	Flam. Liq. 2; H225													
Dimethyl Ether	115-10-6	NA	204-065-8	4 - 30	NA	NA	400	760	NF	NA	NA	NA		
	Press. Gas 1; Flam. Gas 1; H220													
Hydrofluorocarbon 152a	75-37-6	KJ410000	200-866-1	8 - 55	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA		
	Flam. Gas 1; H220													

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1	First Aid:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If ingested, do not induce vomiting! If product has been swallowed, drink plenty of water or milk IMMEDIATELY. If the patient is vomiting, continue to offer water or milk. Never give water or milk to an unconscious person. Contact the nearest Poison Control Center or local emergency number. Provide an estimate of the time at which the material was ingested and the amount of the substance that was swallowed.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> If irritation occurs & product is on the skin, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water, followed by a thorough washing of the affected area with plenty of soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly before reuse. If irritation, redness or swelling persists, consult a physician immediately.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> If product gets in the eyes, flush with copious amounts of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes. Raise and lower eyelid(s) while flushing to ensure thorough irrigation. If problems persist seek immediate medical attention.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Remove victim to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.</p>
-----	------------	--

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 2 of 6

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards


SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015

4. FIRST AID MEASURES – cont'd

4.2	Effects of Exposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> If product is swallowed, may cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Moderately irritating to the eyes.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> May be irritating to skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals upon prolonged or repeated exposure.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Vapors of this product may be moderately irritating to the nose, throat and other tissues of the respiratory system. Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing. Inhalation of concentrated vapors can cause central nervous system depression (e.g., drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, nausea).</p>															
4.3	Symptoms of Overexposure:	<p><u>Ingestion:</u> May cause nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhea and central nervous system depression.</p> <p><u>Eyes:</u> Overexposure in eyes may cause redness, itching and watering (risk of serious damage to eyes). Contact may cause mild eye irritation including stinging, watering and redness.</p> <p><u>Skin:</u> Prolonged contact with skin may result in bleaching and irritation of skin. The product can cause allergic skin reactions (e.g., rashes, welts, dermatitis) in some sensitive individuals. Symptoms of skin overexposure may include redness, itching, and irritation of affected areas.</p> <p><u>Inhalation:</u> Symptoms of overexposure can include coughing, wheezing, nasal congestion, and difficulty breathing.</p>															
4.4	Acute Health Effects:	Moderate irritation to eyes and skin near affected areas. Additionally, high concentrations of vapors can cause drowsiness, dizziness, headaches and nausea.															
4.5	Chronic Health Effects:	No harmful or chronic health effects are expected to occur from a single accidental ingestion. These ingredients may be irritating to skin and mucous membrane of the eye and respiratory system. Overexposure may trigger asthma-like symptoms in some sensitive individuals. May also induce skin sensitization and respiratory hypersensitivity. Possible allergic dermatitis.															
4.6	Target Organs:	Eyes, skin, respiratory system.															
4.7	Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:	Acute health hazards may be delayed. Most common symptoms include irritating properties to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Existing dermatological conditions (such as eczema) and respiratory conditions (such as bronchial asthma and/or bronchitis) may be exacerbated.															
		<table><tr><td colspan="2">HEALTH</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">FLAMMABILITY</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">PHYSICAL HAZARDS</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>EYES</td><td>SKIN</td><td></td></tr></table>	HEALTH		1	FLAMMABILITY		3	PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0	PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B	EYES	SKIN	
HEALTH		1															
FLAMMABILITY		3															
PHYSICAL HAZARDS		0															
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		B															
EYES	SKIN																

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1	Fire & Explosion Hazards:	Level 1 (Aerosol NFPA 30B), (category 2 Flammable aerosol). Aerosols may burst at temperatures above 120 °F. Cool uninvolved containers to prevent possible bursting. Aerosols may be projectile hazards when bursting. If aerosols are bursting, stay clear until bursting is complete. Containers may rupture and release flammable liquids or/and exposed gasses if exposed to the heat of fire. Keep containers cool by spraying them with water until the fire has been extinguished.	
5.2	Extinguishing Methods:	Water Fog, Foam, Dry Chemical, CO ₂	
5.3	Firefighting Procedures:	As in any fire, wear MSHA/NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (pressure-demand) and full protective gear. Keep containers cool until well after the fire is out. Use water spray to cool fire-exposed surfaces and to protect personal. Fight fire upwind. Avoid spraying water directly into storage containers because of danger of boil over. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering sewers, drains, drinking water supply, or any natural waterway. Firefighters must use full bunker gear including NIOSH-approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus to protect against potential hazardous combustion or decomposition products and oxygen deficiencies.	

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1	Spills:	<p>Before cleaning any spill or leak, individuals involved in spill cleanup must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment. Plastic or rubber gloves, respirator, eye protection and apron may be required for clean-up of large spills.</p> <p><u>Small Spills:</u> Wear appropriate protective equipment including gloves and protective eyewear. Use a non-combustible material such as vermiculite or sand to soak up the product and place into a container for later disposal. Do not use water or a material such as "speedy dry" to soak up material. Sweep up material using non-sparking materials (e.g., plastic brooms, shovels, dustpans) and place into a plastic container or plastic liner within another container.</p> <p><u>Large Spills:</u> Keep incompatible materials (e.g., organics such as oil) away from spill. Stay upwind and away from spill or release. Isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out of area. Stop spill or release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant.</p>
-----	---------	---

7. HANDLING & STORAGE INFORMATION



7.1	Work & Hygiene Practices:	Do not eat, drink or smoke when handling this product. Contents under pressure. Handle as to avoid puncturing container(s). When used as intended, no additional protective equipment is necessary. Use chemical goggles if eye contact is possible. Wash unintentional residues with soap and warm water.
7.2	Storage & Handling:	Use and store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated location (e.g., local exhaust ventilation, fans) away from heat and direct sunlight. Avoid temperatures above 120 °F. Keep away from incompatible substances. Protect containers from physical damage. To avoid unintentional spraying keep cap in place when not in use.
7.3	Special Precautions:	Spilled material may present a slipping hazard if left unattended. Clean all spills promptly.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 3 of 6

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards SDS Revision: 1.0 SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS & PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1	Exposure Limits: ppm (mg/m ³)	CHEMICAL NAME(S)	ACGIH		NOHSC			OSHA			OTHER
			TLV	STEL	ES-TWA	ES-STEL	ES-PEAK	PEL	STEL	IDLH	
		Hydrofluorocarbon 152a	1000	NA	1000	NA	NA	NE	NA	NA	
		Dimethyl Ether	NA	NA	400	760	NF	NA	NA	NA	
8.2	Ventilation & Engineering Controls:	General mechanical (e.g., fans) or natural ventilation is sufficient when this product is in use. Use local or general exhaust ventilation to effectively remove and prevent buildup of vapors or mist generated from the handling of this product.									
8.3	Respiratory Protection:	No special respiratory protection is required under typical circumstances of use or handling. In instances where dusts of this product are generated, and respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by 29 CFR §1910.134, applicable U.S. State regulations, or the Canadian CAS Standard Z94.4-93 and applicable standards of Canadian Provinces, EC member States, or Australia.									
8.4	Eye Protection:	Avoid eye contact. None required under normal conditions of use. Safety glasses could be used when handling or using large quantities of this product.									
8.5	Hand Protection:	None required under normal conditions of use. However, may cause skin irritation in some sensitive individuals. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 1 gallon (3.8 L)), wear rubber, nitrile or impervious plastic gloves.									
8.6	Body Protection:	No apron required when handling small quantities. When handling large quantities (e.g., ≥ 5 lbs), eye wash stations and deluge showers should be available. Upon completion of work activities involving large quantities of this product, wash any exposed areas thoroughly with soap and water.									

9. PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1	Appearance:	Aerosol, Misty spray
9.2	Odor:	Floral odor
9.3	Odor Threshold:	NA
9.4	pH:	NA
9.5	Melting Point/Freezing Point:	NA
9.6	Initial Boiling Point/Boiling Range:	NA
9.7	Flashpoint:	-30 °F (-34 °C) TCC for propellant only: 36 °F (2.22 °C) EPA method 1010 Concentrate only
9.8	Upper/Lower Flammability Limits:	UEL 115% V; LEL 1.2% V
9.9	Vapor Pressure:	@ 20°C (68°F) - Can pressure not to exceed 180 psig @ 55°C (131°F) 12.4 bar
9.10	Vapor Density:	> 1
9.11	Relative Density:	0.81 - 0.85
9.12	Solubility:	Soluble
9.13	Partition Coefficient (log P _{ow}):	NA
9.14	Autoignition Temperature:	NA
9.15	Decomposition Temperature:	NA
9.16	Viscosity:	Aerosol at ambient temperature
9.17	Other Information:	Evaporation rate >1: Percent Volatile 55%VOC

10. STABILITY & REACTIVITY

10.1	Stability:	Stable at normal temperatures.
10.2	Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of carbon (CO, CO ₂) and sulfur (SO ₂).
10.3	Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur.
10.4	Conditions to Avoid:	Excessive heat, direct sunlight, flames, heat sources and incompatible substances.
10.5	Incompatible Substances:	Mixture with strong acids, alkalis or oxidizers.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 4 of 6

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1	Routes of Entry:	Inhalation: YES	Absorption: YES	Ingestion: YES
11.2	Toxicity Data:	This product was not tested on animals. Toxicology data, found in scientific literature, is available for some of the components of the product and is presented below: Hydrofluorocarbon 152a: LC ₅₀ (inh, 2h, mouse): 977g/m ³ .		
11.3	Acute Toxicity:	See Section 4.4		
11.4	Chronic Toxicity:	See Section 4.5		
11.5	Suspected Carcinogen:	NA		
11.6	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive toxicity in humans.		
	Mutagenicity:	This product is not reported to produce mutagenic effects in humans.		
	Embryotoxicity:	This product is not reported to produce embryotoxic effects in humans.		
	Teratogenicity:	This product is not reported to cause teratogenic effects in humans.		
	Reproductive Toxicity:	This product is not reported to cause reproductive effects in humans.		
11.7	Irritancy of Product:	See Section 4.3		
11.8	Biological Exposure Indices:	NE		
11.9	Physician Recommendations:	Treat symptomatically.		

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION


12.1	Environmental Stability:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.2	Effects on Plants & Animals:	There is no specific data available for this product.
12.3	Effects on Aquatic Life:	The product itself has not been tested as a whole. There is no specific data available for this product.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS


13.1	Waste Disposal:	Review current local, state and federal laws, codes, statutes and regulations to determine current status and appropriate disposal method for the ingredients listed in Section 2. Any disposal practice must be in compliance with local, state, and federal laws and regulations. Contact the appropriate agency for specific information. A licensed facility or waste hauler must provide treatment, transport, storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
13.2	Special Considerations:	U.S. EPA Hazardous Waste – Characteristic – Ignitable (D001), Reactive (D003)

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

The basic description (ID Number, proper shipping name, hazard class & division, packing group) is shown for each mode of transportation. Additional descriptive information may be required by 49 CFR, IATA/ICAO, IMDG and the CTDGR.

14.1	49 CFR (GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L) – until 12/31/2020	
14.2	IATA (AIR):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L); or ID8000, CONSUMER COMMODITY, ORM-D (IP VOL ≤ 0.5 L)	
14.3	IMDG (OCN):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.4	TDGR (Canadian GND):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L); or MARK PACKAGE "LIMITED QUANTITY," "LTD QTY," or "QUANT LTÉE" or "QUANTITÉ LIMITÉE"	
14.5	ADR/RID (EU):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.6	SCT (MEXICO):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (CANTIDAD LIMITADA, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	
14.7	ADGR (AUS):	UN1950, AEROSOLS, 2.1 (LTD QTY, IP VOL ≤ 1.0 L)	

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

15.1	SARA Reporting Requirements:	This product does not contain any substances subject to SARA Title III, section 313 reporting requirements.	
15.2	SARA Threshold Planning Quantity:	There are no specific Threshold Planning Quantities for the components of this product.	
15.3	TSCA Inventory Status:	The components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.	
15.4	CERCLA Reportable Quantity (RQ):	NA	
15.5	Other Federal Requirements:	This product complies with the appropriate sections of the Food and Drug Administration's 21 CFR Subchapter G, (Cosmetics).	
15.6	Other Canadian Regulations:	This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR. The components of this product are listed on the DSL/NDL. None of the components of this product are listed on the Priorities Substances List. WHMIS Class B5 (Flammable Aerosol)	

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.0

SDS Revision Date: 01/12/2015

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION – cont'd

15.7	State Regulatory Information:	<p>Dimethyl ether is found on the following state criteria lists: Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), and New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ).</p> <p>Hydrofluorocarbon 152a on the following state criteria list: MA, MN, NJ, PA and WA.</p> <p>No other ingredients in this product, present in a concentration of 1.0% or greater, are listed on any of the following state criteria lists: California Proposition 65 (CA65), Delaware Air Quality Management List (DE), Florida Toxic Substances List (FL), Massachusetts Hazardous Substances List (MA), Michigan Critical Substances List (MI), Minnesota Hazardous Substances List (MN), New Jersey Right-to-Know List (NJ), New York Hazardous Substances List (NY), Pennsylvania Right-to-Know List (PA), Washington Permissible Exposures List (WA), Wisconsin Hazardous Substances List (WI).</p>
15.8	Other Requirements:	<p>The primary components of this product are listed in Annex I of EU Directive 67/548/EEC.</p> <p>Dimethyl Ether Flammable (F+). Risk Phrases (R): 12 – Highly flammable. Safety Phrases (S): 2-9-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container in a well-ventilated place. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking.</p> <p>Hydrofluorocarbon 152a Risk Phrases (R): 12 – Highly flammable. Safety Phrases (S): 2-9-16 – Keep out of reach of children. Keep container in a well-ventilated place. Keep away from sources of ignition – No smoking. Flammable (F+)</p>



16. OTHER INFORMATION

16.1	Other Information:	<p>WARNING! FLAMMABLE AEROSOL. PRESSURIZED CONTAINER: MAY BURST IF HEATED. CAUSES EYE IRRITATION. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No Smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Avoid breathing vapor/spray. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Use only in a well-ventilated area. Wear eye protection. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperature exceeding 50 °C (122 °F). IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. KEEP LOCKED UP AND OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.</p>
16.2	Terms & Definitions:	See last page of this Safety Data Sheet.
16.3	Disclaimer:	<p>This Safety Data Sheet is offered pursuant to OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200. Other government regulations must be reviewed for applicability to this product. To the best of ShipMate's & KIK Custom Products' knowledge, the information contained herein is reliable and accurate as of this date; however, accuracy, suitability or completeness are not guaranteed and no warranties of any type, either expressed or implied, are provided. The information contained herein relates only to the specific product(s). If this product(s) is combined with other materials, all component properties must be considered. Data may be changed from time to time. Be sure to consult the latest edition.</p>

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 6 of 6

Prepared to OSHA, ACC, ANSI, NOHSC, WHMIS, 2001/58 & 1272/2008/EC Standards

SDS Revision: 1.7

SDS Revision Date: 10/21/2014

DEFINITION OF TERMS

A large number of abbreviations and acronyms appear on a SDS. Some of these that are commonly used include the following:

GENERAL INFORMATION:

CAS No.	Chemical Abstract Service Number
---------	----------------------------------

EXPOSURE LIMITS IN AIR:

ACGIH	American Conference on Governmental Industrial Hygienists
C	Ceiling Limit
ES	Exposure Standard (Australia)
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
OSHA	U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limit
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
TWA	Time Weighted Average

FIRST AID MEASURES:

CPR	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation - method in which a person whose heart has stopped receives manual chest compressions and breathing to circulate blood and provide oxygen to the body.
-----	--

HMIS-III HEALTH, FLAMMABILITY & REACTIVITY RATINGS:

0	Minimal Hazard
1	Slight Hazard
2	Moderate Hazard
3	Severe Hazard
4	Extreme Hazard

HEALTH
FLAMMABILITY
PHYSICAL HAZARDS
PERSONAL PROTECTION

PERSONAL PROTECTION RATINGS:

A		G	
B		H	
C		I	
D		J	
E		K	
F		X	Consult your supervisor or SOPs for special handling directions.

Safety Glasses	Splash Goggles	Face Shield & Protective Eyewear	Gloves
Boots	Synthetic Apron	Protective Clothing & Full Suit	Dust Respirator
Full Face Respirator	Dust & Vapor Half-Mask Respirator	Full Face Respirator	Airline Hood/Mask or SCBA

OTHER STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS:

ML	Maximum Limit
mg/m3	milligrams per cubic meter
NA	Not Available
ND	Not Determined
NE	Not Established
NF	Not Found
NR	No Results
ppm	parts per million
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus

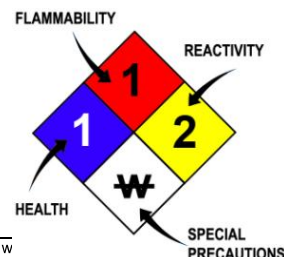
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION: NFPA

FLAMMABILITY LIMITS IN AIR:

Autoignition Temperature	Minimum temperature required to initiate combustion in air with no other source of ignition
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit - lowest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source
UEL	Upper Explosive Limit - highest percent of vapor in air, by volume, that will explode or ignite in the presence of an ignition source

HAZARD RATINGS:

0	Minimal Hazard
1	Slight Hazard
2	Moderate Hazard
3	Severe Hazard
4	Extreme Hazard
ACD	Acidic
ALK	Alkaline
COR	Corrosive
W	Use No Water
OX	Oxidizer
TREFOIL	Radioactive



TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION:

LD ₅₀	Lethal Dose (solids & liquids) w/s
LC ₅₀	Lethal concentration (gases) which kills 50% of the exposed animal
ppm	Concentration expressed in parts of material per million parts
TD ₀₁	Lowest dose to cause a symptom
TCLo	Lowest concentration to cause a symptom
TD ₀₁ , LD ₀₁ , & LD ₀₁ or TC, TC ₀₁ , LC ₀₁ , & LC ₀₁	Lowest dose (or concentration) to cause lethal or toxic effects
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
NTP	National Toxicology Program
RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
BCF	Bioconcentration Factor
TL _m	Median threshold limit
log K _{OW} or log K _{OC}	Coefficient of Oil/Water Distribution

REGULATORY INFORMATION:

WHMIS	Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
TC	Transport Canada
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
DSL	Canadian Domestic Substance List
NOHSC	National Occupational Health and Safety Commission (Australia)
NDSL	Canadian Non-Domestic Substance List
PSL	Canadian Priority Substances List
TSCA	U.S. Toxic Substance Control Act
EU	European Union (European Union Directive 67/548/EEC)
WGK	Wassergefährdungsklassen (German Water Hazard Class)
HMIS-III	National Paint & Coatings Association Hazardous Materials Identification System

WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION (WHMIS) SYSTEM:

Class A	Class B	Class C	Class D1	Class D2	Class D3	Class E	Class F
Compressed	Flammable	Oxidizing	Toxic	Irritation	Infectious	Corrosive	Reactive

EC (67/548/EEC) INFORMATION:

C	E	F	N	O	T	Xi	Xn
Corrosive	Explosive	Flammable	Harmful	Oxidizing	Toxic	Irritant	Harmful

CLP/GHS (1272/2008/EC) PICTOGRAMS:

GHS01	GHS02	GHS03	GHS04	GHS05	GHS06	GHS07	GHS08	GHS09
Explosive	Flammable	Oxidizer	Pressurized	Corrosive	Toxic	Harmful Irritating	Health Hazard	Environment

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 03-Jun-2016

Revision Date 01-Jun-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Trucurl Anti-Frizz Oil

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537044LD29813

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC

19900 Macarthur Blvd.

Irvine, CA 92612

Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Clear semi-viscous liquid	Physical state Liquid	Odor Floral herbal
---	------------------------------	---------------------------

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Cyclopentasiloxane, Dimethicone, Phenyl Trimethicone, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Caprylyl Methicone, Fragrance, Water, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Polyurethane-14, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugarcane) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, AMP-Acrylates Copolymer, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Polyquaternium-72, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Phenoxyethanol, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Aminomethyl Propanol, Tetrasodium Glutamate Diacetate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Benzyl Alcohol, Benzyl Benzoate, Citral, Coumarin, Geraniol, Isoeugenol, Limonene, Linalool

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines .
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Floral herbal
Appearance	Clear semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	colorless		
<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>	
pH	No information available		
Melting point/freezing point	No information available		
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available		
Flash point	No information available		

Evaporation rate	No information available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available
Flammability Limit in Air	
Upper flammability limit:	No information available
Lower flammability limit:	No information available
Vapor pressure	No information available
Vapor density	No information available
Relative density	0.94 - 1.00
Water solubility	No information available
Solubility in other solvents	No information available
Partition coefficient	No information available
Autoignition temperature	No information available
Decomposition temperature	No information available
Kinematic viscosity	No information available
Dynamic viscosity	No information available
Explosive properties	No information available
Oxidizing properties	No information available

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms	No information available.
----------	---------------------------

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 03-Jun-2016

Revision Date 01-Jun-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Jun-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Trucurl Curl Perfecting Conditioner

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537039LR28650

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque semi-viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Sweet watermelon

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Dimethicone, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Brassicamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Dicetyldimonium Chloride, Behentrimonium Methosulfate, Divinyldimethicone/Dimethicone Copolymer, Citric Acid, Fragrance, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Dimethiconol, Phenoxyethanol, Polyquaternium-55, Panthenol, Trimethylsiloxyamodimethicone, Silicone Quaternium-16, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, C11-15 Pareth-7, Undeceth-11, Disodium EDTA, Butyloctanol, C12-13 Pareth-3, C12-13 Pareth-23, VP/VA Copolymer, Acrylamidopropyltrimonium Chloride/Acrylamide Copolymer, Trideceth-12, C12-16 Pareth-9, Limonene, Undeceth-5, Panthenyl Hydroxypropyl Steardimonium Chloride, Polyquaternium-69, Polyquaternium-72, Methyl 2-Octynoate, Citral, Cystine Bis-PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Methylchloroisothiazolinone, Methylisothiazolinone, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Ethylhexylglycerin, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Tocopheryl Acetate, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Quaternium-95, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Extract, Propanediol, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugarcane) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Caprylyl Glycol, Laurtrimonium Chloride, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Magnesium Chloride, Magnesium Nitrate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Methylparaben, Ethylparaben, Butylparaben, Propylparaben, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Alcohol Denat., T-Butyl Alcohol, Denatonium Benzoate, Isopropyl Alcohol, Trisodium HEDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
----------------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**Precautions for safe handling**

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
--------------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**Control parameters**

Exposure Guidelines
Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
-----------------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Sweet watermelon
Appearance	Opaque semi-viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	3.00 - 4.00	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.96 - 1.00	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	15,000 - 45,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Contaminated packaging Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 31-May-2016

Revision Date 01-Jun-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information

relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 01-Jun-2016

Revision Date 01-Jun-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Trucurl Curl Perfecting Creme

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537046LR29570

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Appearance Opaque semi-viscous emulsion

Physical state Liquid

Odor Tropical Punch

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Response

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Storage

Not applicable

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Not applicable

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Polyquaternium-55, Propanediol, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Dimethicone, Stearalkonium Chloride, PEG-12 Dimethicone, Fragrance, Phenoxyethanol, Polyquaternium-72, Stearyl Alcohol, Cetearyl Alcohol, Silicone Quaternium-16, Polyquaternium-46, Cetrimonium Chloride, Panthenol, Undeceth-11, Hydroxypropyl Guar, Sodium Methoxy PEG-16 Maleate/Styrene Sulfonate Copolymer, Butyloctanol, Undeceth-5, Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate, Disodium EDTA, Aminomethyl Propanol, Magnesium Sulfate, Iodopropynyl Butylcarbamate, Ascorbic Acid, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Pelargonium Graveolens Flower Oil, Crambe Abyssinica Seed Oil, Camellia Sinensis Seed Oil, Quaternium-95, Glycerin, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Salvia Officinalis (Sage) Leaf Extract, Saccharum Officinarum (Sugarcane) Extract, Rosmarinus Officinalis (Rosemary) Leaf Extract, Macrocystis Pyrifera (Kelp) Extract, Achillea Millefolium Extract, Lentinus Edodes Extract, Caprylyl Glycol, BHT, Potassium Sorbate, Methylisothiazolinone, Ethylhexylglycerin, Citric Acid, PEG-4 Laurate, PEG-4 Dilaurate, PEG-4, Tocopherol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Etidronic Acid, Alcohol Denat., Dimethyl Stearamine, Linalool, Limonene, Butylphenyl Methylpropional, Geraniol, Hydroxycitronellal, Citral, Eugenol

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures**

Eye contact	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids. Consult a physician.
Skin contact	None under normal use conditions.
Inhalation	None under normal use conditions.
Ingestion	IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms	No information available.
-----------------	---------------------------

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to physicians	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact None.

Sensitivity to Static Discharge None.

Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full

protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	None under normal use conditions.
For emergency responders	Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.
---------------------------	---

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
Methods for cleaning up	Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.
-------------------------	--

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.
Incompatible materials	None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls	Showers Eyewash stations Ventilation systems.
----------------------	---

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin and body protection	Wear protective gloves and protective clothing.
Respiratory protection	No information available.
General Hygiene Considerations	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Tropical Punch
Appearance	Opaque semi-viscous emulsion	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off-white		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	4.50 - 5.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	0.99 - 1.03	
Water solubility	No information available	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	10,000 - 25,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	
<u>Other Information</u>		
Softening point	No information available	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.	
Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

None under normal processing.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
Inhalation	No data available.
Eye contact	No data available.
Skin contact	No data available.
Ingestion	No data available.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	No information available.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects

No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 331

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -
DSL/NDL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

Not applicable for consumer use.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date 01-Jun-2016

Revision Date 01-Jun-2016

Revision Note

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other

materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Issue Date 01-Jun-2016

Revision Date 01-Jun-2016

Version 1

1. IDENTIFICATION

Product identifier

Product Name Colorproof Evolved Color Care Trucurl Curl Perfecting Shampoo

Other means of identification

Product Code 3537056VF31517R

Synonyms None

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended Use Cosmetic. Hair Care.

Uses advised against No information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier Address

ColorProof Haircare LLC
19900 MacArthur Blvd Suite 110
Irvine, CA 92612
Telephone: 949-706-8300

Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone Chemtrec 1-800-424-9300

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

OSHA Regulatory Status

Consumer Products as defined by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Act which are used as intended (typical consumer duration and frequency) are exempt from the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This SDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Category 2B

Label elements

Emergency Overview

Warning

Hazard statements

Causes eye irritation

Appearance Pearlized semi-viscous liquid

Physical state Liquid

Odor Light Herbal Scent

Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash hands thoroughly after handling

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Precautionary Statements - Response

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Precautionary Statements - Storage

None

Precautionary Statements - Disposal

None

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Not applicable

Other Information

Not applicable

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**Substance**

Not applicable

Mixture

*Water, Sodium Lauroyl Methyl Isethionate, Disodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Cocamidopropyl Hydroxysultaine, Sodium Lauroyl Sarcosinate, Potassium Cocoate, Decyl Glucoside, Cocamidopropylamine Oxide, Glycereth-26, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Phenoxyethanol, PPG-3 Benzyl Ether Myristate, Fragrance, Quaternium-91, Methyl Gluceth-20, Cetrimonium Chloride, Polyquaternium-10, Citric Acid, Phospholipids, Sodium Benzoate, Guar Hydroxypropyltrimonium Chloride, Polyquaternium-55, Glycine Soja (Soybean) Oil, Trisodium Ethylenediamine Disuccinate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein PG-Propyl Silanetriol, Panthenol, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Argania Spinosa Kernel Oil, Tocopheryl Acetate, Quaternium-95, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Glycerin, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Extract, Hydrolyzed Soy Protein, Red 33, Geraniol, Caprylyl Glycol, Pentaerythrityl Tetra-Di-T-Butyl Hydroxyhydrocinnamate, Potassium Sorbate, Disodium EDTA, Etidronic Acid, Tetrasodium EDTA

*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES**Description of first aid measures****Eye contact**

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

Skin contact

None under normal use conditions.

Inhalation

None under normal use conditions.

Ingestion

Not an expected route of exposure. IF SWALLOWED. Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**Symptoms**

May cause eye irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**Note to physicians**

Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**Suitable extinguishing media**

Water. Dry chemical. Alcohol resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media None.

Specific hazards arising from the chemical

No information available.

Explosion data**Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact** None.**Sensitivity to Static Discharge** None.**Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions None under normal use conditions.

For emergency responders Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any body of water.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

Methods for cleaning up Collect spillage. Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.

Incompatible materials None known.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Control parameters

Exposure Guidelines This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Appropriate engineering controls

Engineering Controls Showers
Eyewash stations
Ventilation systems.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection **Manufacturing Sites:**
Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). **Distribution, Workplace and Household Settings:**
No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Skin and body protection No special technical protective measures are necessary.

Respiratory protection No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

General Hygiene Considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid	Odor	Light Herbal Scent
Appearance	Pearlized semi-viscous liquid	Odor threshold	No information available
Color	Off white to pale yellow		

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH	5.50 - 6.50	
Melting point/freezing point	No information available	
Boiling point / boiling range	No information available	
Flash point	No information available	
Evaporation rate	No information available	
Flammability (solid, gas)	No information available	
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability limit:	No information available	
Lower flammability limit:	No information available	
Vapor pressure	No information available	
Vapor density	No information available	
Relative density	1.02 - 1.06	
Water solubility	Soluble in water	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition coefficient	No information available	
Autoignition temperature	No information available	
Decomposition temperature	No information available	
Kinematic viscosity	8,000 - 16,000 cps	
Dynamic viscosity	No information available	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidizing properties	No information available	

Other Information

Softening point	No information available
Molecular weight	No information available
VOC Content (%)	Products comply with US state and federal regulations for VOC content in consumer products.
Density	No information available
Bulk density	No information available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity

None under normal use conditions

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None under normal processing.

Conditions to avoid

Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials

None known.

Hazardous Decomposition Products

None under normal use conditions.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information	No data available
---------------------	-------------------

Inhalation	No known effect.
Eye contact	Avoid contact with eyes. Irritating to eyes.
Skin contact	No known effect.
Ingestion	No known effect.

Information on toxicological effects

Symptoms No information available.

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation	No information available.
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Irritating to eyes.
Irritation	No information available.
Corrosivity	No information available.
Sensitization	No information available.
Germ cell mutagenicity	No information available.
Carcinogenicity	No information available.
Reproductive toxicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	No information available.
STOT - repeated exposure	No information available.
Aspiration hazard	No information available.

Numerical measures of toxicity - Product Information

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

No information available

Persistence and degradability

No information available.

Bioaccumulation

No information available.

Other adverse effects No information available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste treatment methods

Disposal of wastes	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.
Contaminated packaging	Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

California Hazardous Waste Codes 561

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Not regulated

IATA Not regulated

IMDG Not regulated

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

United States

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

International Inventories

TSCA -

DSL/NDSL -

Legend:

TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory

DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List

EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances

ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances

IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances

KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances

PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances

AICS - Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances.

US Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Not applicable for consumer use.

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Acute health hazard	No
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire hazard	No
Sudden release of pressure hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

CWA (Clean Water Act)

CERCLA

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65

This product is not subject to warning labeling under California Proposition 65.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Product is a personal care product and regulated under FDA.

U.S. EPA Label Information

EPA Pesticide Registration Number Not applicable

16. OTHER INFORMATION, INCLUDING DATE OF PREPARATION OF THE LAST REVISION

<u>NFPA</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Instability 0	Physical and Chemical Properties -
<u>HMIS</u>	Health hazards 0	Flammability 0	Physical hazards 0	Personal protection C

Issue Date	01-Jun-2016
Revision Date	01-Jun-2016
Revision Note	

1

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet